

Main Street Capital CORP  
Form 10-Q  
August 03, 2018

Use these links to rapidly review the document

[TABLE OF CONTENTS](#)

[Table of Contents](#)

**UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**

Washington, D.C. 20549

**FORM 10-Q**

(Mark One)

**QUARTERLY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES  
EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the quarterly period ended June 30, 2018

OR

**TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES  
EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the transition period from: \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_  
Commission File Number: 001-33723

**Main Street Capital Corporation**

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

**Maryland**  
(State or other jurisdiction of  
incorporation or organization)

**41-2230745**  
(I.R.S. Employer  
Identification No.)

**1300 Post Oak Boulevard, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor**  
**Houston, TX**  
(Address of principal executive offices)

**77056**  
(Zip Code)

**(713) 350-6000**

(Registrant's telephone number including area code)

**n/a**

(Former name, former address and former fiscal year, if changed since last report)

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes  No

## Edgar Filing: Main Street Capital CORP - Form 10-Q

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company" and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one):

Large accelerated filer       Accelerated filer       Non-accelerated filer       Smaller reporting company   
(do not check if  
smaller reporting company)      Emerging growth company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes  No

The number of shares outstanding of the issuer's common stock as of August 2, 2018 was 60,581,858.

---

Table of Contents

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

**PART I  
FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

Item 1.	Consolidated Financial Statements	
	<u>Consolidated Balance Sheets June 30, 2018 (unaudited) and December 31, 2017</u>	<u>1</u>
	<u>Consolidated Statements of Operations (unaudited) Three and six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017</u>	<u>2</u>
	<u>Consolidated Statements of Changes in Net Assets (unaudited) Six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017</u>	<u>3</u>
	<u>Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows (unaudited) Six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017</u>	<u>4</u>
	<u>Consolidated Schedule of Investments (unaudited) June 30, 2018</u>	<u>5</u>
	<u>Consolidated Schedule of Investments December 31, 2017</u>	<u>31</u>
	<u>Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (unaudited)</u>	<u>56</u>
	<u>Consolidated Schedules of Investments in and Advances to Affiliates (unaudited) Six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017</u>	<u>99</u>
<u>Item 2.</u>	<u>Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</u>	<u>109</u>
<u>Item 3.</u>	<u>Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk</u>	<u>132</u>
<u>Item 4.</u>	<u>Controls and Procedures</u>	<u>133</u>

**PART II  
OTHER INFORMATION**

<u>Item 1.</u>	<u>Legal Proceedings</u>	<u>134</u>
<u>Item 1A.</u>	<u>Risk Factors</u>	<u>134</u>
<u>Item 2.</u>	<u>Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds</u>	<u>134</u>
<u>Item 6.</u>	<u>Exhibits</u>	<u>134</u>
	<u>Signatures</u>	<u>136</u>

---

Table of Contents**MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION****Consolidated Balance Sheets****(dollars in thousands, except shares and per share amounts)**

	<b>June 30, 2018</b>	<b>December 31, 2017</b>
	<b>(Unaudited)</b>	
<b>ASSETS</b>		
Investments at fair value:		
Control investments (cost: \$694,340 and \$530,034 as of June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively)	\$ 913,963	\$ 750,706
Affiliate investments (cost: \$360,559 and \$367,317 as of June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively)	341,416	338,854
Non-Control/Non-Affiliate investments (cost: \$1,119,660 and \$1,107,447 as of June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively)	1,108,752	1,081,745
Total investments (cost: \$2,174,559 and \$2,004,798 as of June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively)	2,364,131	2,171,305
Cash and cash equivalents	40,484	51,528
Interest receivable and other assets	38,743	36,343
Receivable for securities sold	13,295	2,382
Deferred financing costs (net of accumulated amortization of \$6,101 and \$5,600 as of June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively)	4,692	3,837
Total assets	\$ 2,461,345	\$ 2,265,395
<b>LIABILITIES</b>		
Credit facility	\$ 289,000	\$ 64,000
SBIC debentures (par: \$313,800 and \$295,800 as of June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively)	306,418	288,483
4.50% Notes due 2022 (par: \$185,000 as of both June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017)	182,319	182,015
4.50% Notes due 2019 (par: \$175,000 as of both June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017)	173,977	173,616
6.125% Notes (par: \$0 and \$90,655 as of June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively)		89,057
Accounts payable and other liabilities	16,599	20,168
Payable for securities purchased	17,889	40,716
Interest payable	5,477	5,273
Dividend payable	11,477	11,146
Deferred tax liability, net	10,835	10,553
Total liabilities	1,013,991	885,027
Commitments and contingencies (Note M)		
<b>NET ASSETS</b>		
Common stock, \$0.01 par value per share (150,000,000 shares authorized; 60,400,572 and 58,660,680 shares issued and outstanding as of June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively)	603	586
Additional paid-in capital	1,371,983	1,310,780
Accumulated net investment income, net of cumulative dividends of \$746,766 and \$662,563 as of June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively	(1,168)	7,921
Accumulated net realized gain from investments (accumulated net realized gain from investments of \$56,570 before cumulative dividends of \$124,690 as of June 30, 2018 and accumulated net realized gain	(68,120)	(60,114)

Edgar Filing: Main Street Capital CORP - Form 10-Q

from investments of \$64,576 before cumulative dividends of \$124,690 as of December 31, 2017)		
Net unrealized appreciation, net of income taxes	144,056	121,195
<b>Total net assets</b>	<b>1,447,354</b>	<b>1,380,368</b>
Total liabilities and net assets	\$ 2,461,345	\$ 2,265,395
<b>NET ASSET VALUE PER SHARE</b>	<b>\$ 23.96</b>	<b>\$ 23.53</b>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements

Table of Contents

## MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

## Consolidated Statements of Operations

(dollars in thousands, except shares and per share amounts)

(Unaudited)

	Three Months Ended June 30,		Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2018	2017	2018	2017
<b>INVESTMENT INCOME:</b>				
Interest, fee and dividend income:				
Control investments	\$ 23,875	\$ 14,590	\$ 45,830	\$ 27,576
Affiliate investments	8,515	9,568	17,587	19,468
Non-Control/Non-Affiliate investments	27,479	26,113	52,395	51,116
Total investment income	59,869	50,271	115,812	98,160
<b>EXPENSES:</b>				
Interest	(10,833)	(8,793)	(21,098)	(17,400)
Compensation	(5,673)	(4,555)	(11,164)	(8,985)
General and administrative	(3,097)	(3,060)	(6,071)	(6,000)
Share-based compensation	(2,432)	(2,798)	(4,735)	(5,067)
Expenses allocated to the External Investment Manager	1,678	1,628	3,744	3,152
Total expenses	(20,357)	(17,578)	(39,324)	(34,300)
<b>NET INVESTMENT INCOME</b>	<b>39,512</b>	<b>32,693</b>	<b>76,488</b>	<b>63,860</b>
<b>NET REALIZED GAIN (LOSS):</b>				
Control investments	(8,413)	3,789	4,681	3,108
Affiliate investments		(115)		22,816
Non-Control/Non-Affiliate investments	(5,531)	7,307	(11,165)	12,625
Realized loss on extinguishment of debt	(1,522)		(2,896)	(5,217)
Total net realized gain (loss)	(15,466)	10,981	(9,380)	33,332
<b>NET UNREALIZED APPRECIATION (DEPRECIATION):</b>				
Control investments	26,046	5,166	3,072	17,046
Affiliate investments	(376)	(674)	13,862	(26,796)
Non-Control/Non-Affiliate investments	7,041	(3,127)	4,895	(10,976)
SBIC debentures	(10)	(36)	1,348	5,629
Total net unrealized appreciation (depreciation)	32,701	1,329	23,177	(15,097)
<b>INCOME TAXES:</b>				
Federal and state income, excise and other taxes	852	(438)	(34)	(1,690)
Deferred taxes	(2,148)	(1,736)	(282)	(6,122)
Income tax provision	(1,296)	(2,174)	(316)	(7,812)
<b>NET INCREASE IN NET ASSETS RESULTING FROM OPERATIONS</b>	<b>\$ 55,451</b>	<b>\$ 42,829</b>	<b>\$ 89,969</b>	<b>\$ 74,283</b>
<b>NET INVESTMENT INCOME PER SHARE BASIC AND DILUTED</b>	<b>\$ 0.66</b>	<b>\$ 0.58</b>	<b>\$ 1.29</b>	<b>\$ 1.15</b>

Edgar Filing: Main Street Capital CORP - Form 10-Q

<b>NET INCREASE IN NET ASSETS RESULTING FROM OPERATIONS PER SHARE - BASIC AND DILUTED</b>	\$	0.93	\$	0.76	\$	1.52	\$	1.33
---	----	------	----	------	----	------	----	------

**DIVIDENDS PAID PER SHARE:**

Regular monthly dividends	\$	0.570	\$	0.555	\$	1.140	\$	1.110
Supplemental dividends		0.275		0.275		0.275		0.275
<b>Total dividends</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>0.845</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>0.830</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1.415</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1.385</b>

<b>WEIGHTED AVERAGE SHARES OUTSTANDING - BASIC AND DILUTED</b>	59,828,751	56,166,782	59,343,199	55,648,854
--	------------	------------	------------	------------

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements

Table of Contents

## MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

## Consolidated Statements of Changes in Net Assets

(dollars in thousands, except shares)

(Unaudited)

	Common Stock			Accumulated Net Investment Income, Net of Dividends	Accumulated Net Realized Gain From Investments, Net of Dividends	Net Unrealized Appreciation from Investments, Net of Income Taxes	Total Net Asset Value
	Number of Shares	Par Value	Additional Paid-In Capital				
<b>Balances at December 31, 2016</b>	54,354,857	\$ 543	\$ 1,143,883	\$ 19,033	\$ (58,887)	\$ 96,909	\$ 1,201,481
Public offering of common stock, net of offering costs	2,104,424	22	78,412				78,434
Share-based compensation			5,067				5,067
Purchase of vested stock for employee payroll tax withholding	(113,371)	(1)	(4,346)				(4,347)
Investment through issuance of unregistered shares	11,464		442				442
Dividend reinvestment	115,807	1	4,403				4,404
Amortization of directors' deferred compensation			326				326
Issuance of restricted stock, net of forfeited shares	225,152	2	(2)				
Dividends to stockholders				(54,925)	(22,420)		(77,345)
Net increase (decrease) resulting from operations				58,643	38,549	(22,909)	74,283
<b>Balances at June 30, 2017</b>	56,698,333	\$ 567	\$ 1,228,185	\$ 22,751	\$ (42,758)	\$ 74,000	\$ 1,282,745
<b>Balances at December 31, 2017</b>	58,660,680	\$ 586	\$ 1,310,780	\$ 7,921	\$ (60,114)	\$ 121,195	\$ 1,380,368
Public offering of common stock, net of offering costs	1,432,185	14	53,748				53,762
Share-based compensation			4,735				4,735
Purchase of vested stock for employee payroll tax withholding	(109,693)	(1)	(4,076)				(4,077)
Dividend reinvestment	168,426	2	6,379				6,381
Amortization of directors' deferred compensation			419				419
Issuance of restricted stock, net of forfeited shares	248,974	2	(2)				
Dividends to stockholders				(84,203)			(84,203)
Net increase (decrease) resulting from operations				75,114	(8,006)	22,861	89,969
<b>Balances at June 30, 2018</b>	60,400,572	\$ 603	\$ 1,371,983	\$ (1,168)	\$ (68,120)	\$ 144,056	\$ 1,447,354



Edgar Filing: Main Street Capital CORP - Form 10-Q

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements

Table of Contents

## MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

## Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows

(dollars in thousands)

(Unaudited)

	Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2018	2017
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	\$ 89,969	\$ 74,283
Adjustments to reconcile net increase in net assets resulting from operations to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:		
Investments in portfolio companies	(528,015)	(471,548)
Proceeds from sales and repayments of debt investments in portfolio companies	281,802	380,005
Proceeds from sales and return of capital of equity investments in portfolio companies	42,955	54,352
Net unrealized (appreciation) depreciation	(23,177)	15,097
Net realized (gain) loss	9,380	(33,332)
Accretion of unearned income	(6,945)	(9,091)
Payment-in-kind interest	(952)	(3,125)
Cumulative dividends	(1,069)	(1,789)
Share-based compensation expense	4,735	5,067
Amortization of deferred financing costs	1,685	1,324
Deferred tax provision	282	6,122
Changes in other assets and liabilities:		
Interest receivable and other assets	(3,560)	420
Interest payable	204	(289)
Accounts payable and other liabilities	(3,149)	(3,058)
Deferred fees and other	2,162	1,224
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	(133,693)	15,662
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		
Proceeds from public offering of common stock, net of offering costs	53,762	78,434
Dividends paid	(77,492)	(72,505)
Proceeds from issuance of SBIC debentures	22,000	46,400
Repayments of SBIC debentures	(4,000)	(25,200)
Redemption of 6.125% Notes	(90,655)	
Proceeds from credit facility	427,000	251,000
Repayments on credit facility	(202,000)	(291,000)
Payment of deferred issuance costs and SBIC debenture fees	(1,889)	(1,125)
Purchases of vested stock for employee payroll tax withholding	(4,077)	(4,347)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	122,649	(18,343)
Net decrease in cash and cash equivalents	(11,044)	(2,681)
<b>CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT BEGINNING OF PERIOD</b>	<b>51,528</b>	<b>24,480</b>
<b>CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT END OF PERIOD</b>	<b>\$ 40,484</b>	<b>\$ 21,799</b>
<b>Supplemental cash flow disclosures:</b>		
Interest paid	\$ 19,147	\$ 16,304

Edgar Filing: Main Street Capital CORP - Form 10-Q

Taxes paid	\$	4,075	\$	2,785
<b>Non-cash financing activities:</b>				
Shares issued pursuant to the DRIP	\$	6,381	\$	4,404

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements

Table of Contents**MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION****Consolidated Schedule of Investments****June 30, 2018****(dollars in thousands)****(unaudited)**

<b>Portfolio Company(1)(20)</b>	<b>Investment Date(27)</b>	<b>Business Description</b>	<b>Type of Investment(2)(3)(26)</b>	<b>Principal(4)</b>	<b>Cost(4)</b>	<b>Fair Value(18)</b>
<b><u>Control Investments(5)</u></b>						
<b>Access Media Holdings, LLC(10)</b>	July 22, 2015	Private Cable Operator	10% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity July 22, 2020)(14)(19) Preferred Member Units (8,977,500 units) Member Units (45 units)	\$ 23,828	\$ 23,828 8,871 1	\$ 15,120
					32,700	15,120
<b>ASC Interests, LLC</b>	August 1, 2013	Recreational and Educational Shooting Facility	11% Secured Debt (Maturity July 31, 2018) Member Units (1,500 units)	1,650	1,649 1,500	1,649 1,370
					3,149	3,019
<b>ATS Workholding, LLC(10)</b>	March 10, 2014	Manufacturer of Machine Cutting Tools and Accessories	5% Secured Debt (Maturity November 16, 2021) Preferred Member Units (3,725,862 units)	4,605	4,179 3,726	4,179 3,726
					7,905	7,905
<b>Bond-Coat, Inc.</b>	December 28, 2012	Casing and Tubing Coating Services	12% Secured Debt (Maturity December 28, 2020) Common Stock (57,508 shares)	11,596	11,319 6,350	11,319 9,370
					17,669	20,689
<b>Brewer Crane Holdings, LLC</b>	January 9, 2018	Provider of Crane Rental and Operating Services	LIBOR Plus 10.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 11.98%, Secured Debt	9,796	9,706	9,706

Edgar Filing: Main Street Capital CORP - Form 10-Q

			(Maturity January 9, 2023)(9) Preferred Member Units (2,950 units)(8)	4,280	4,280
				13,986	13,986
<b>Café Brazil, LLC</b>	April 20, 2004	Casual Restaurant Group	Member Units (1,233 units)(8)	1,742	4,780
<b>California Splendor Holdings LLC</b>	March 30, 2018	Processor of Frozen Fruits	LIBOR Plus 8.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 10.38%, Secured Debt (Maturity March 30, 2023)(9)	9,271	9,157
			LIBOR Plus 10.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 12.38%, Secured Debt (Maturity March 30, 2023)(9)	28,000	27,733
			Preferred Member Units (6,157 units)(8)	10,775	10,775
				47,665	47,665
<b>CBT Nuggets, LLC</b>	June 1, 2006	Produces and Sells IT Training Certification Videos	Member Units (416 units)(8)	1,300	64,040

Table of Contents**MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION****Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)****June 30, 2018****(dollars in thousands)****(unaudited)**

<b>Portfolio Company(1)(20)</b>	<b>Investment Date(27)</b>	<b>Business Description</b>	<b>Type of Investment(2)(3)(26)</b>	<b>Principal(4)</b>	<b>Cost(4)</b>	<b>Fair Value(18)</b>
<b>Chamberlin Holding LLC</b>	February 26, 2018	Roofing and Waterproofing Specialty Contractor	LIBOR Plus 10.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 12.38%, Secured Debt (Maturity February 26, 2023)(9) Member Units (4,347 units)(8)	21,600	21,397	21,397
					11,440	11,440
					32,837	32,837
<b>Charps, LLC</b>	February 3, 2017	Pipeline Maintenance and Construction	12% Secured Debt (Maturity February 3, 2022) Preferred Member Units (1,600 units)	15,900	15,762	15,762
					400	1,190
					16,162	16,952
<b>Clad-Rex Steel, LLC</b>	December 20, 2016	Specialty Manufacturer of Vinyl-Clad Metal	LIBOR Plus 9.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 11.48%, Secured Debt (Maturity December 20, 2021)(9) Member Units (717 units)(8) 10% Secured Debt (Clad-Rex Steel RE Investor, LLC) (Maturity December 20, 2036) Member Units (Clad-Rex Steel RE Investor, LLC) (800 units)	12,880	12,783	12,880
					7,280	9,780
				1,173	1,161	1,173
					210	280
					21,434	24,113
<b>CMS Minerals Investments</b>	January 30, 2015	Oil & Gas Exploration & Production	Member Units (CMS Minerals II, LLC) (100 units)(8)		3,036	2,736
<b>Copper Trail Fund Investments(12)(13)</b>	July 17, 2017	Investment Partnership				

Edgar Filing: Main Street Capital CORP - Form 10-Q

			LP Interests (CTMH, LP) (Fully diluted 38.8%)	872	872	
			LP Interests (Copper Trail Energy Fund I, LP) (Fully diluted 30.1%)(8)	3,270	3,270	
				4,142	4,142	
<b>Datacom, LLC</b>	May 30, 2014	Technology and Telecommunications Provider				
			8% Secured Debt (Maturity May 30, 2018)(14)(17)	1,800	1,800	1,800
			5.25% Current / 5.25% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity May 30, 2019)(14)(19)	12,511	12,479	10,560
			Class A Preferred Member Units		1,181	
			Class B Preferred Member Units (6,453 units)		6,030	
				21,490		12,360
<b>Digital Products Holdings LLC</b>	April 1, 2018	Designer and Distributor of Consumer Electronics				
			LIBOR Plus 10.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 12.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity April 1, 2023)(9)	26,400	26,146	26,146
			Preferred Member Units (3,451 shares)(8)		8,800	8,800
				34,946		34,946

Table of Contents**MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION****Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)****June 30, 2018****(dollars in thousands)****(unaudited)**

<b>Portfolio Company(1)(20)</b>	<b>Investment Date(27)</b>	<b>Business Description</b>	<b>Type of Investment(2)(3)(26)</b>	<b>Principal(4)</b>	<b>Cost(4)</b>	<b>Fair Value(18)</b>
<b>Direct Marketing Solutions, Inc.</b>	February 13, 2018	Provider of Omni-Channel Direct Marketing Services	LIBOR Plus 11.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 13.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity February 13, 2023)(9) Preferred Stock (8,400 shares)	18,487	18,298 8,400	18,298 8,400
					26,698	26,698
<b>Gamber-Johnson Holdings, LLC</b>	June 24, 2016	Manufacturer of Ruggedized Computer Mounting Systems	LIBOR Plus 9.00% (Floor 2.00%), Current Coupon 11.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity June 24, 2021)(9) Member Units (8,619 units)(8)	22,910	22,748 14,844	22,910 33,380
					37,592	56,290
<b>Garreco, LLC</b>	July 15, 2013	Manufacturer and Supplier of Dental Products	LIBOR Plus 10.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 12.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity March 31, 2020)(9) Member Units (1,200 units)	5,362	5,331 1,200	5,331 1,940
					6,531	7,271
<b>GRT Rubber Technologies LLC</b>	December 19, 2014	Manufacturer of Engineered Rubber Products	LIBOR Plus 9.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 10.98%, Secured Debt (Maturity December 19, 2019)(9) Member Units (5,879 units)(8)	10,782	10,744 13,065	10,782 25,450



Edgar Filing: Main Street Capital CORP - Form 10-Q

23,809 36,232

<b>Guerdon Modular Holdings, Inc.</b>	August 13, 2014	Multi-Family and Commercial Modular Construction Company	13% Secured Debt (Maturity March 1, 2019)	12,588	12,526	11,956
			Preferred Stock (404,998 shares)		1,140	
			Common Stock (212,033 shares)		2,983	
			Warrants (6,208,877 equivalent shares; Expiration April 25, 2028; Strike price \$0.01 per unit)			
					16,649	11,956
<b>Gulf Manufacturing, LLC</b>	August 31, 2007	Manufacturer of Specialty Fabricated Industrial Piping Products	Member Units (438 units)(8)		2,980	11,150
<b>Gulf Publishing Holdings, LLC</b>	April 29, 2016	Energy Industry Focused Media and Publishing	LIBOR Plus 9.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 11.48%, Secured Debt (Maturity September 30, 2020)(9)	160	160	160
			12.5% Secured Debt (Maturity April 29, 2021)	12,666	12,582	12,582
			Member Units (3,681 units)		3,681	4,570
					16,423	17,312
<b>Harborside Holdings, LLC</b>	March 20, 2017	Real Estate Holding Company	Member units (100 units)		6,306	9,500

Table of Contents**MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION****Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)****June 30, 2018****(dollars in thousands)****(unaudited)**

<b>Portfolio Company(1)(20)</b>	<b>Investment Date(27)</b>	<b>Business Description</b>	<b>Type of Investment(2)(3)(26)</b>	<b>Principal(4)</b>	<b>Cost(4)</b>	<b>Fair Value(18)</b>
<b>Harris Preston Fund Investments(12)(13)</b>	October 1, 2017	Investment Partnership	LP Interests (2717 MH, L.P.) (Fully diluted 49.3%)		786	879
<b>Harrison Hydra-Gen, Ltd.</b>	June 4, 2010	Manufacturer of Hydraulic Generators	Common Stock (107,456 shares)(8)		718	6,840
<b>HW Temps LLC</b>	July 2, 2015	Temporary Staffing Solutions	LIBOR Plus 11.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 12.98%, Secured Debt (Maturity July 2, 2020)(9) Preferred Member Units (3,200 units)(8)	9,976	9,927 3,942	9,927 3,942
					13,869	13,869
<b>IDX Broker, LLC</b>	November 15, 2013	Provider of Marketing and CRM Tools for the Real Estate Industry	11.5% Secured Debt (Maturity November 15, 2020) Preferred Member Units (5,607 units)(8)	14,650	14,540 5,952	14,650 11,550
					20,492	26,200
<b>Jensen Jewelers of Idaho, LLC</b>	November 14, 2006	Retail Jewelry Store	Prime Plus 6.75% (Floor 2.00%), Current Coupon 11.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity November 14, 2019)(9) Member Units (627 units)(8)	3,655	3,626 811	3,655 4,600
					4,437	8,255
<b>KBK Industries, LLC</b>	January 23, 2006	Manufacturer of Specialty Oilfield and Industrial Products				

Edgar Filing: Main Street Capital CORP - Form 10-Q

			12.5% Secured Debt (Maturity September 28, 2020) Member Units (325 units)(8)	5,900	5,870 783	5,900 5,620
					6,653	11,520
<b>Lamb Ventures, LLC</b>	May 30, 2008	Aftermarket Automotive Services Chain				
			11% Secured Debt (Maturity July 1, 2022) Preferred Equity (non-voting) Member Units (742 units)	8,339	8,300 400	8,339 400
			9.5% Secured Debt (Lamb's Real Estate Investment I, LLC) (Maturity March 31, 2027) Member Units (Lamb's Real Estate Investment I, LLC) (1,000 units)(8)	432	428 625	432 570
					15,026	16,471
<b>Market Force Information, LLC</b>	July 28, 2017	Provider of Customer Experience Management Services				
			LIBOR Plus 11.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 13.30%, Secured Debt (Maturity July 28, 2022)(9) Member Units (657,113 units)	22,800	22,606 14,700	22,606 14,360
					37,306	36,966

Table of Contents**MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION****Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)****June 30, 2018****(dollars in thousands)****(unaudited)**

<b>Portfolio Company(1)(20)</b>	<b>Investment Date(27)</b>	<b>Business Description</b>	<b>Type of Investment(2)(3)(26)</b>	<b>Principal(4)</b>	<b>Cost(4)</b>	<b>Fair Value(18)</b>
<b>MH Corbin Holding LLC</b>	August 31, 2015	Manufacturer and Distributor of Traffic Safety Products	10% Secured Debt (Maturity August 31, 2020)	12,250	12,083	12,083
			Preferred Member Units (4,000 shares)		6,000	6,000
					18,083	18,083
<b>Mid-Columbia Lumber Products, LLC</b>	December 18, 2006	Manufacturer of Finger-Jointed Lumber Products	10% Secured Debt (Maturity January 15, 2020)	1,750	1,744	1,750
			12% Secured Debt (Maturity January 15, 2020)	3,900	3,871	3,871
			Member Units (7,874 units)		3,001	2,171
			9.5% Secured Debt (Mid-Columbia Real Estate, LLC) (Maturity May 13, 2025)	768	768	768
			Member Units (Mid-Columbia Real Estate, LLC) (500 units)(8)		790	1,470
				10,174	10,030	
<b>MSC Adviser I, LLC(16)</b>	November 22, 2013	Third Party Investment Advisory Services	Member Units (Fully diluted 100.0%)(8)			62,667
<b>Mystic Logistics Holdings, LLC</b>	August 18, 2014	Logistics and Distribution Services Provider for Large Volume Mailers	12% Secured Debt (Maturity August 15, 2019)	7,536	7,485	7,485
			Common Stock (5,873 shares)		2,720	4,120
					10,205	11,605
<b>NAPCO Precast, LLC</b>	January 31, 2008	Precast Concrete Manufacturing				

Edgar Filing: Main Street Capital CORP - Form 10-Q

			LIBOR Plus 8.50%, Current Coupon 10.80%, Secured Debt (Maturity May 31, 2019)	11,475	11,451	11,475
			Member Units (2,955 units)(8)		2,975	12,730
					14,426	24,205
<b>NexRev LLC</b>	February 28, 2018	Provider of Energy Efficiency Products & Services				
			11% Secured Debt (Maturity February 28, 2023)	17,440	17,274	17,274
			Preferred Member Units (86,400,000 units)(8)		6,880	6,880
					24,154	24,154
<b>NRI Clinical Research, LLC</b>	September 8, 2011	Clinical Research Service Provider				
			14% Secured Debt (Maturity June 8, 2022)	6,900	6,741	6,770
			Warrants (251,723 equivalent units; Expiration June 8, 2027; Strike price \$0.01 per unit)		252	500
			Member Units (1,454,167 units)		765	2,500
					7,758	9,770

Table of Contents**MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION****Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)****June 30, 2018****(dollars in thousands)****(unaudited)**

<b>Portfolio Company(1)(20)</b>	<b>Investment Date(27)</b>	<b>Business Description</b>	<b>Type of Investment(2)(3)(26)</b>	<b>Principal(4)</b>	<b>Cost(4)</b>	<b>Fair Value(18)</b>
<b>NRP Jones, LLC</b>	December 22, 2011	Manufacturer of Hoses, Fittings and Assemblies	12% Secured Debt (Maturity March 20, 2023) Member Units (65,962 units)(8)	6,376	6,376 3,717	6,376 4,750
					10,093	11,126
<b>NuStep, LLC</b>	January 31, 2017	Designer, Manufacturer and Distributor of Fitness Equipment	12% Secured Debt (Maturity January 31, 2022) Preferred Member Units (406 units)	20,600	20,438 10,200	20,438 10,200
					30,638	30,638
<b>OMi Holdings, Inc.</b>	April 1, 2008	Manufacturer of Overhead Cranes	Common Stock (1,500 shares)(8)		1,080	14,810
<b>Pegasus Research Group, LLC</b>	January 6, 2011	Provider of Telemarketing and Data Services	Member Units (460 units)(8)		1,290	9,590
<b>PPL RVs, Inc.</b>	June 10, 2010	Recreational Vehicle Dealer	LIBOR Plus 7.00% (Floor 0.50%), Current Coupon 9.31%, Secured Debt (Maturity November 15, 2021)(9) Common Stock (1,962 shares)(8)	15,600	15,489 2,150	15,600 11,030
					17,639	26,630
<b>Principle Environmental, LLC (d/b/a TruHorizon Environmental Solutions)</b>	February 1, 2011	Noise Abatement Service Provider	13% Secured Debt (Maturity April 30, 2020)	7,477	7,371	7,477

Edgar Filing: Main Street Capital CORP - Form 10-Q

			Preferred Member Units (19,631 units)(8)	4,600	13,090
			Warrants (1,018 equivalent units; Expiration January 31, 2021; Strike price \$0.01 per unit)	1,200	780
				13,171	21,347
<b>Quality Lease Service, LLC</b>	June 8, 2015	Provider of Rigsite Accommodation Unit Rentals and Related Services			
			Zero Coupon Secured Debt (Maturity June 8, 2021)	7,341	7,341
			Member Units (1,000 units)		6,450
					5,713
				10,984	12,163
<b>River Aggregates, LLC</b>	March 30, 2011	Processor of Construction Aggregates			
			Zero Coupon Secured Debt (Maturity June 30, 2018)(17)	750	750
			Member Units (1,150 units)		4,610
			Member Units (RA Properties, LLC) (1,500 units)		369
				2,269	8,030

Table of Contents**MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION****Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)****June 30, 2018****(dollars in thousands)****(unaudited)**

<b>Portfolio Company(1)(20)</b>	<b>Investment Date(27)</b>	<b>Business Description</b>	<b>Type of Investment(2)(3)(26)</b>	<b>Principal(4)</b>	<b>Cost(4)</b>	<b>Fair Value(18)</b>
<b>The MPI Group, LLC</b>	October 2, 2007	Manufacturer of Custom Hollow Metal Doors, Frames and Accessories	9% Secured Debt (Maturity October 2, 2018)	2,924	2,924	1,110
			Series A Preferred Units (2,500 units)		2,500	
			Warrants (1,424 equivalent units; Expiration July 1, 2024; Strike price \$0.01 per unit)		1,096	
			Member Units (MPI Real Estate Holdings, LLC) (100 units)(8)		2,300	2,480
					8,820	3,590
<b>Vision Interests, Inc.</b>	June 5, 2007	Manufacturer / Installer of Commercial Signage	13% Secured Debt (Maturity December 23, 2018)	2,814	2,806	2,806
			Series A Preferred Stock (3,000,000 shares)		3,000	3,360
			Common Stock (1,126,242 shares)		3,706	129
					9,512	6,295
<b>Ziegler's NYPD, LLC</b>	October 1, 2008	Casual Restaurant Group	6.5% Secured Debt (Maturity October 1, 2019)	1,000	997	997
			12% Secured Debt (Maturity October 1, 2019)	425	425	425
			14% Secured Debt (Maturity October 1, 2019)	2,750	2,750	2,750
			Warrants (587 equivalent units; Expiration September 29, 2018; Strike price \$0.01 per unit)		600	
			Preferred Member Units (10,072 units)		2,834	2,359
					7,606	6,531



Edgar Filing: Main Street Capital CORP - Form 10-Q

Subtotal Control Investments (63.1% of net assets at fair value)	\$ 694,340	\$ 913,963
--	------------	------------

Table of Contents**MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION****Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)****June 30, 2018****(dollars in thousands)****(unaudited)**

<b>Portfolio Company(1)(20)</b>	<b>Investment Date(27)</b>	<b>Business Description</b>	<b>Type of Investment(2)(3)(26)</b>	<b>Principal(4)</b>	<b>Cost(4)</b>	<b>Fair Value(18)</b>
<b><u>Affiliate Investments(6)</u></b>						
<b>AFG Capital Group, LLC</b>	November 7, 2014	Provider of Rent-to-Own Financing Solutions and Services	Warrants (42 equivalent units; Expiration November 7, 2024; Strike price \$0.01 per unit) Preferred Member Units (186 units)(8)		\$ 259 1,200 1,459	\$ 900 3,760 4,660
<b>Barfly Ventures, LLC(10)</b>	August 31, 2015	Casual Restaurant Group	12% Secured Debt (Maturity August 31, 2020) Options (2 equivalent units) Warrant (1 equivalent unit; Expiration August 31, 2025; Strike price \$1.00 per unit)	9,450	9,301 397 473 10,171	9,440 800 450 10,690
<b>BBB Tank Services, LLC</b>	April 8, 2016	Maintenance, Repair and Construction Services to the Above-Ground Storage Tank Market	LIBOR Plus 10.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 11.98%, Secured Debt (Maturity April 8, 2021)(9) 17% Secured Debt (Maturity April 8, 2021) Member Units (800,000 units)	650 4,000	632 3,890 800 5,322	632 3,890 470 4,992
<b>Boccella Precast Products LLC</b>	June 30, 2017	Manufacturer of Precast Hollow Core Concrete	LIBOR Plus 8.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 10.31%, Secured Debt	16,742	16,594	16,742

Edgar Filing: Main Street Capital CORP - Form 10-Q

			(Maturity June 30, 2022)(9) Member Units (2,160,000 units)(8)		2,160	5,220
					18,754	21,962
<b>Boss Industries, LLC</b>	July 1, 2014	Manufacturer and Distributor of Air, Power and Other Industrial Equipment	Preferred Member Units (2,242 units)(8)		2,160	5,270
<b>Bridge Capital Solutions Corporation</b>	April 18, 2012	Financial Services and Cash Flow Solutions Provider	13% Secured Debt (Maturity July 25, 2021) Warrants (82 equivalent shares; Expiration July 25, 2026; Strike price \$0.01 per share)	7,500	6,044	6,044
			13% Secured Debt (Mercury Service Group, LLC) (Maturity July 25, 2021) Preferred Member Units (Mercury Service Group, LLC) (17,742 units)(8)	1,000	993	1,000
					1,000	1,000
					10,169	12,064

Table of Contents**MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION****Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)****June 30, 2018****(dollars in thousands)****(unaudited)**

<b>Portfolio Company(1)(20)</b>	<b>Investment Date(27)</b>	<b>Business Description</b>	<b>Type of Investment(2)(3)(26)</b>	<b>Principal(4)</b>	<b>Cost(4)</b>	<b>Fair Value(18)</b>
<b>Buca C, LLC</b>	June 30, 2015	Casual Restaurant Group	LIBOR Plus 9.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 11.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity June 30, 2020)(9) Preferred Member Units (6 units; 6% cumulative)(8)(19)	19,704	19,616	19,616
					4,299	4,299
					23,915	23,915
<b>CAI Software LLC</b>	October 10, 2014	Provider of Specialized Enterprise Resource Planning Software	12% Secured Debt (Maturity October 10, 2019) Member Units (65,356 units)(8)	3,843	3,827	3,843
					654	2,850
					4,481	6,693
<b>Chandler Signs Holdings, LLC(10)</b>	January 4, 2016	Sign Manufacturer	12% Current / 1% PIK Secured Deb (Maturity July 4, 2021)(19) Class A Units (1,500,000 units)	4,523	4,494	4,523
					1,500	2,180
					5,994	6,703
<b>Charlotte Russe, Inc(11)</b>	May 28, 2013	Fast-Fashion Retailer to Young Women	8.50% Secured Debt (Maturity February 2, 2023) Common Stock (19,041 shares)	7,972	7,972	7,085
					3,141	3,141
					11,113	10,226
<b>Condit Exhibits, LLC</b>	July 1, 2008	Tradeshow Exhibits / Custom Displays Provider			100	1,950

Edgar Filing: Main Street Capital CORP - Form 10-Q

Member Units  
(3,936 units)(8)

<b>Congruent Credit Opportunities Funds(12)(13)</b>	January 24, 2012	Investment Partnership	LP Interests (Congruent Credit Opportunities Fund II, LP) (Fully diluted 19.8%)(8)	5,210	741
			LP Interests (Congruent Credit Opportunities Fund III, LP) (Fully diluted 17.4%)(8)	21,883	22,874
				27,093	23,615
<b>Dos Rios Partners(12)(13)</b>	April 25, 2013	Investment Partnership	LP Interests (Dos Rios Partners, LP) (Fully diluted 20.2%)	5,846	7,046
			LP Interests (Dos Rios Partners A, LP) (Fully diluted 6.4%)	1,856	2,237
				7,702	9,283
<b>East Teak Fine Hardwoods, Inc.</b>	April 13, 2006	Distributor of Hardwood Products	Common Stock (6,250 shares)(8)	480	630
<b>EIG Fund Investments(12)(13)</b>	November 6, 2015	Investment Partnership	LP Interests (EIG Global Private Debt Fund A, L.P.) (Fully diluted 11.1%)	461	413
<b>Freeport Financial Funds(12)(13)</b>	June 13, 2013	Investment Partnership	LP Interests (Freeport Financial SBIC Fund LP) (Fully diluted 9.3%)(8)	5,974	5,742
			LP Interests (Freeport First Lien Loan Fund III LP) (Fully diluted 6.0%)(8)	8,558	8,506
				14,532	14,248

Table of Contents**MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION****Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)****June 30, 2018****(dollars in thousands)****(unaudited)**

<b>Portfolio Company(1)(20)</b>	<b>Investment Date(27)</b>	<b>Business Description</b>	<b>Type of Investment(2)(3)(26)</b>	<b>Principal(4)</b>	<b>Cost(4)</b>	<b>Fair Value(18)</b>
<b>Gault Financial, LLC (RMB Capital, LLC)</b>	November 21, 2011	Purchases and Manages Collection of Healthcare and other Business Receivables	8% Secured Debt (Maturity January 1, 2019) Warrants (29,032 equivalent units; Expiration February 9, 2022; Strike price \$0.01 per unit)	12,333	12,333  400  12,733	11,382   11,382
<b>Harris Preston Fund Investments(12)(13)</b>	August 9, 2017	Investment Partnership	LP Interests (HPEP 3, L.P.) (Fully diluted 8.2%)		1,460	1,460
<b>Hawk Ridge Systems, LLC(13)</b>	December 2, 2016	Value-Added Reseller of Engineering Design and Manufacturing Solutions	10.5% Secured Debt (Maturity December 2, 2021) Preferred Member Units (226 units)(8) Preferred Member Units (HRS Services, ULC) (226 units)	14,300	14,188  2,850  150  17,188	14,300  6,220  330  20,850
<b>Houston Plating and Coatings, LLC</b>	January 8, 2003	Provider of Plating and Industrial Coating Services	8% Unsecured Convertible Debt (Maturity May 1, 2022) Member Units (318,462 units)(8)	3,000	3,000  2,236  5,236	3,380  7,070  10,450
<b>I-45 SLF LLC(12)(13)</b>	October 20, 2015	Investment Partnership			16,200	16,687

Edgar Filing: Main Street Capital CORP - Form 10-Q

Member Units (Fully diluted  
20.0%; 24.4% profits  
interest)(8)

<b>L.F. Manufacturing Holdings, LLC(10)</b>	December 23, 2013	Manufacturer of Fiberglass Products	Member Units (2,179,001 units)		2,019	2,000
<b>Meisler Operating LLC</b>	June 7, 2017	Provider of Short-term Trailer and Container Rental	LIBOR Plus 8.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 10.82%, Secured Debt (Maturity June 7, 2022)(9)	20,800	20,612	20,612
			Member Units (Milton Meisler Holdings LLC) (48,555 units)		4,855	5,570
					25,467	26,182
<b>OnAsset Intelligence, Inc.</b>	April 18, 2011	Provider of Transportation Monitoring / Tracking Products and Services	12% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity June 30, 2021)(19)	5,406	5,406	5,406
			10% PIK Unsecured Debt (Maturity June 30, 2021)(19)	50	50	50
			Preferred Stock (912 shares)		1,981	
			Warrants (5,333 equivalent shares; Expiration April 18, 2021; Strike price \$0.01 per share)		1,919	
					9,356	5,456

Table of Contents**MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION****Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)****June 30, 2018****(dollars in thousands)****(unaudited)**

<b>Portfolio Company(1)(20)</b>	<b>Investment Date(27)</b>	<b>Business Description</b>	<b>Type of Investment(2)(3)(26)</b>	<b>Principal(4)</b>	<b>Cost(4)</b>	<b>Fair Value(18)</b>
<b>OPI International Ltd.(13)</b>	November 30, 2010	Provider of Man Camp and Industrial Storage Services	Common Stock (20,766,317 shares)		1,371	
<b>PCI Holding Company, Inc.</b>	December 18, 2012	Manufacturer of Industrial Gas Generating Systems	12% Current / 3% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity March 31, 2019)(19)	12,385	12,351	12,351
			Preferred Stock (1,740,000 shares) (non-voting)		1,740	3,480
			Preferred Stock (1,500,000 shares; 20% cumulative)(8)(19)		3,927	290
					18,018	16,121
<b>Rocacea, LLC (Quality Lease and Rental Holdings, LLC)</b>	January 8, 2013	Provider of Rigsite Accommodation Unit Rentals and Related Services	12% Secured Debt (Maturity January 8, 2018)(14)(15)	30,785	30,281	250
			Preferred Member Units (250 units)		2,500	
					32,781	250
<b>Salado Acquisition, LLC(10)</b>	June 27, 2016	Limestone and Sandstone Dimension Cut Stone Mining Quarries	Class A Preferred Units (2,000,000 units)(8)		2,000	1,620
<b>UniTek Global Services, Inc.(11)</b>	April 15, 2011	Provider of Outsourced Infrastructure Services	LIBOR Plus 8.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 10.60%, Secured Debt (Maturity January 13,	8,069	8,066	8,069



Edgar Filing: Main Street Capital CORP - Form 10-Q

			2019)(9)			
			15% PIK Unsecured Debt (Maturity July 13, 2019)(19)	931	931	931
			Preferred Stock (2,596,567 shares; 19% cumulative)(8)(19)		3,137	3,137
			Preferred Stock (4,935,377 shares; 13.5% cumulative)(8)(19)		7,869	7,869
			Common Stock (1,075,992 shares)			1,220
				20,003		21,226
<b>Universal Wellhead Services Holdings, LLC(10)</b>	October 30, 2014	Provider of Wellhead Equipment, Designs, and Personnel to the Oil & Gas Industry				
			Preferred Member Units (UWS Investments, LLC) (716,949 units)		717	890
			Member Units (UWS Investments, LLC) (4,000,000 units)	4,000		2,360
				4,717		3,250
<b>Valley Healthcare Group, LLC</b>	December 29, 2015	Provider of Durable Medical Equipment				
			LIBOR Plus 10.50% (Floor 0.50%), Current Coupon 12.48%, Secured Debt (Maturity December 29, 2020)(9)	11,646	11,577	11,646
			Preferred Member Units (Valley Healthcare Holding, LLC) (1,600 units)		1,600	2,300
					13,177	13,946

Table of Contents**MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION****Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)****June 30, 2018****(dollars in thousands)****(unaudited)**

<b>Portfolio Company(1)(20)</b>	<b>Investment Date(27)</b>	<b>Business Description</b>	<b>Type of Investment(2)(3)(26)</b>	<b>Principal(4)</b>	<b>Cost(4)</b>	<b>Fair Value(18)</b>
<b>Volusion, LLC</b>	January 26, 2015	Provider of Online Software-as-a-Service eCommerce Solutions	11.5% Secured Debt (Maturity January 26, 2020)	19,272	18,054	18,054
			8% Unsecured Convertible Debt (Maturity November 16, 2023)	297	297	297
			Preferred Member Units (4,876,670 units)		14,000	14,000
			Warrants (1,831,355 equivalent units; Expiration January 26, 2025; Strike price \$0.01 per unit)		2,576	871
					34,927	33,222
<b>Subtotal Affiliate Investments (23.6% of net assets at fair value)</b>					<b>\$ 360,559</b>	<b>\$ 341,416</b>

Table of Contents

## MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

## Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

June 30, 2018

(dollars in thousands)

(unaudited)

Portfolio Company(1)(20)	Investment Date(27)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)(26)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value(18)
<b>Non-Control/Non-Affiliate Investments(7)</b>						
AAC Holdings, Inc.(11)(13)	June 30, 2017	Substance Abuse Treatment Service Provider	LIBOR Plus 6.75% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.11%, Secured Debt (Maturity June 30, 2023)(9)	\$ 14,688	\$ 14,406	\$ 14,908
Adams Publishing Group, LLC(10)	November 19, 2015	Local Newspaper Operator	LIBOR Plus 7.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.33%, Secured Debt (Maturity November 3, 2020)(9)	9,281	9,082	9,281
ADS Tactical, Inc.(10)	March 7, 2017	Value-Added Logistics and Supply Chain Provider to the Defense Industry	LIBOR Plus 7.50% (Floor 0.75%), Current Coupon 9.67%, Secured Debt (Maturity December 31, 2022)(9)	12,916	12,689	12,755
Aethon United BR LP(10)	September 8, 2017	Oil & Gas Exploration & Production	LIBOR Plus 6.75% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.78%, Secured Debt (Maturity September 8, 2023)(9)	3,438	3,391	3,391
Allflex Holdings III Inc.(11)	July 18, 2013	Manufacturer of Livestock Identification Products	LIBOR Plus 7.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.36%, Secured Debt (Maturity July 19, 2021)(9)	13,455	13,401	13,522
American Nuts, LLC(10)	April 10, 2018	Roaster, Mixer and Packager of Bulk Nuts and Seeds				

Edgar Filing: Main Street Capital CORP - Form 10-Q

			LIBOR Plus 8.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 10.33%, Secured Debt (Maturity October 10, 2018)(9)	422	414	414
			LIBOR Plus 8.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 10.33%, Secured Debt (Maturity April 10, 2023)(9)	11,250	11,036	11,036
					11,450	11,450
<b>American Scaffold Holdings, Inc.(10)</b>	June 14, 2016	Marine Scaffolding Service Provider				
			LIBOR Plus 6.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.83%, Secured Debt (Maturity March 31, 2022)(9)	6,844	6,770	6,810
<b>American Teleconferencing Services, Ltd.(11)</b>	May 19, 2016	Provider of Audio Conferencing and Video Collaboration Solutions				
			LIBOR Plus 6.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.86%, Secured Debt (Maturity December 8, 2021)(9)	15,592	15,023	15,153
<b>Anchor Hocking, LLC(11)</b>	April 2, 2012	Household Products Manufacturer				
			LIBOR Plus 9.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 11.32%, Secured Debt (Maturity June 4, 2020)(9)	2,242	2,207	2,247

Table of Contents**MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION****Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)****June 30, 2018****(dollars in thousands)****(unaudited)**

<b>Portfolio Company(1)(20)</b>	<b>Investment Date(27)</b>	<b>Business Description</b>	<b>Type of Investment(2)(3)(26)</b>	<b>Principal(4)</b>	<b>Cost(4)</b>	<b>Fair Value(18)</b>
<b>Apex Linen Service, Inc.</b>	October 30, 2015	Industrial Launderers	LIBOR Plus 9.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 10.98%, Secured Debt (Maturity October 30, 2022)(9)	2,400	2,400	2,400
			16% Secured Debt (Maturity October 30, 2022)	14,416	14,352	14,352
					16,752	16,752
<b>Arcus Hunting LLC(10)</b>	January 6, 2015	Manufacturer of Bowhunting and Archery Products and Accessories	LIBOR Plus 7.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.31%, Secured Debt (Maturity November 13, 2019)(9)	16,068	15,996	16,068
<b>Arise Holdings, Inc.(10)</b>	March 12, 2018	Tech-Enabled Business Process Outsourcing	Preferred Stock (1,000,000 shares)		1,000	1,000
<b>ATI Investment Sub, Inc.(11)</b>	July 11, 2016	Manufacturer of Solar Tracking Systems	LIBOR Plus 7.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.34%, Secured Debt (Maturity June 22, 2021)(9)	6,864	6,741	6,856
<b>ATX Networks Corp.(11)(13)(21)</b>	June 30, 2015	Provider of Radio Frequency Management Equipment	LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.33% / 1.00% PIK, Current Coupon Plus PIK 9.33%, Secured Debt (Maturity June 11, 2021)(9)(19)	14,239	13,919	13,491

May 11, 2017

Edgar Filing: Main Street Capital CORP - Form 10-Q

<b>BigName Commerce, LLC(10)</b>		Provider of Envelopes and Complimentary Stationery Products	LIBOR Plus 7.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.56%, Secured Debt (Maturity May 11, 2022)(9)	2,524	2,500	2,500
<b>Binswanger Enterprises, LLC(10)</b>	March 10, 2017	Glass Repair and Installation Service Provider	LIBOR Plus 8.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 10.34%, Secured Debt (Maturity March 9, 2022)(9) Member Units (1,050,000 units)	14,561	14,335 1,050 15,385	14,467 1,100 15,567
<b>Bluestem Brands, Inc.(11)</b>	December 19, 2013	Multi-Channel Retailer of General Merchandise	LIBOR Plus 7.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.69%, Secured Debt (Maturity November 6, 2020)(9)	11,751	11,608	7,756
<b>Brainworks Software, LLC(10)</b>	August 12, 2014	Advertising Sales and Newspaper Circulation Software	Prime Plus 9.25% (Floor 3.25%), Current Coupon 14.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity July 22, 2019)(9)	6,733	6,713	6,581

Table of Contents**MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION****Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)****June 30, 2018****(dollars in thousands)****(unaudited)**

<b>Portfolio Company(1)(20)</b>	<b>Investment Date(27)</b>	<b>Business Description</b>	<b>Type of Investment(2)(3)(26)</b>	<b>Principal(4)</b>	<b>Cost(4)</b>	<b>Fair Value(18)</b>
<b>Brightwood Capital Fund Investments(12)(13)</b>	July 21, 2014	Investment Partnership	LP Interests (Brightwood Capital Fund III, LP) (Fully diluted 1.6%)(8)		12,000	10,360
			LP Interests (Brightwood Capital Fund IV, LP) (Fully diluted 0.8%)(8)		1,000	1,063
					13,000	11,423
<b>Brundage-Bone Concrete Pumping, Inc.(11)</b>	August 18, 2014	Construction Services Provider	10.375% Secured Debt (Maturity September 1, 2023)	3,000	2,988	3,187
<b>BW NHHC Holdco Inc.(11)</b>	May 30, 2018	Full-Continuum Provider of Home Health Services	LIBOR Plus 5.00%, Current Coupon 7.07%, Secured Debt (Maturity May 15, 2025)	7,500	7,389	7,425
<b>Cadence Aerospace LLC(10)</b>	November 14, 2017	Aerostructure Manufacturing	LIBOR Plus 6.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.86%, Secured Debt (Maturity November 14, 2023)(9)	14,963	14,825	14,963
<b>California Pizza Kitchen, Inc.(11)</b>	August 29, 2016	Casual Restaurant Group	LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.10%, Secured Debt (Maturity August 23, 2022)(9)	12,805	12,768	12,568
<b>CDHA Management, LLC(10)</b>	December 5, 2016	Dental Services	LIBOR Plus 7.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.64%, Secured Debt (Maturity December 5, 2021)(9)	5,412	5,359	5,411
<b>Central Security Group, Inc.(11)</b>	December 4, 2017	Security Alarm Monitoring Service Provider				

Edgar Filing: Main Street Capital CORP - Form 10-Q

			LIBOR Plus 5.63% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.72%, Secured Debt (Maturity October 6, 2021)(9)	7,941	7,922	7,981
<b>Cenveo Corporation(11)</b>	September 4, 2015	Provider of Commercial Printing, Envelopes, Labels, and Printed Office Products				
			LIBOR Plus 8.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 10.04%, Secured Debt (Maturity November 2, 2018)(9)	6,089	6,059	6,028
			6% Secured Debt (Maturity August 1, 2019)	19,130	17,126	6,887
					23,185	12,915
<b>Clarius BIGS, LLC(10)</b>	September 23, 2014	Prints & Advertising Film Financing				
			15% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity January 5, 2015)(14)(17)	2,924	2,924	82



Table of Contents**MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION****Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)****June 30, 2018****(dollars in thousands)****(unaudited)**

<b>Portfolio Company(1)(20)</b>	<b>Investment Date(27)</b>	<b>Business Description</b>	<b>Type of Investment(2)(3)(26)</b>	<b>Principal(4)</b>	<b>Cost(4)</b>	<b>Fair Value(18)</b>
<b>Clickbooth.com, LLC(10)</b>	December 5, 2017	Provider of Digital Advertising Performance Marketing Solutions	LIBOR Plus 8.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 10.81%, Secured Debt (Maturity December 5, 2022)(9)	2,963	2,908	2,908
<b>Construction Supply Investments, LLC(10)</b>	December 29, 2016	Distribution Platform of Specialty Construction Materials to Professional Concrete and Masonry Contractors	LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.99%, Secured Debt (Maturity June 30, 2023)(9) Member Units (42,207 units)	10,885	10,834 4,221	10,858 4,221
					15,055	15,079
<b>CTVSH, PLLC(10)</b>	August 3, 2017	Emergency Care and Specialty Service Animal Hospital	LIBOR Plus 8.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 10.30%, Secured Debt (Maturity August 3, 2022)(9)	11,550	11,451	11,451
<b>Darr Equipment LP(10)</b>	April 15, 2014	Heavy Equipment Dealer	11.5% Current / 1% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity June 22, 2023)(19) Warrants (915,734 equivalent units; Expiration December 23, 2023; Strike price \$1.50 per unit)	7,265	7,265 474	7,265 10
					7,739	7,275

Edgar Filing: Main Street Capital CORP - Form 10-Q

<b>Digital River, Inc.(11)</b>	February 24, 2015	Provider of Outsourced e-Commerce Solutions and Services	LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.34%, Secured Debt (Maturity February 12, 2021)(9)	10,146	10,059	10,133
<b>Drilling Info Holdings, Inc.</b>	November 20, 2009	Information Services for the Oil and Gas Industry	Common Stock (3,788,865 shares)(8)			15,990
<b>DTE Enterprises, LLC(10)</b>	April 13, 2018	Industrial Powertrain Repair and Services	LIBOR Plus 7.50% (Floor 1.50%), Current Coupon 9.85%, Secured Debt (Maturity April 13, 2023)(9)	13,795	13,516	13,516
			Class AA Preferred Member Units (non-voting)		724	724
			Class A Preferred Member Units (776,316 units)		776	776
					15,016	15,016

Table of Contents**MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION****Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)****June 30, 2018****(dollars in thousands)****(unaudited)**

<b>Portfolio Company(1)(20)</b>	<b>Investment Date(27)</b>	<b>Business Description</b>	<b>Type of Investment(2)(3)(26)</b>	<b>Principal(4)</b>	<b>Cost(4)</b>	<b>Fair Value(18)</b>
<b>EnCap Energy Fund Investments(12)(13)</b>	December 28, 2010	Investment Partnership	LP Interests (EnCap Energy Capital Fund VIII, L.P.) (Fully diluted 0.1%)(8)		3,460	1,596
			LP Interests (EnCap Energy Capital Fund VIII Co-Investors, L.P.) (Fully diluted 0.4%)(8)		2,072	1,122
			LP Interests (EnCap Energy Capital Fund IX, L.P.) (Fully diluted 0.1%)(8)		4,383	3,631
			LP Interests (EnCap Energy Capital Fund X, L.P.) (Fully diluted 0.1%)(8)		7,101	7,164
			LP Interests (EnCap Flatrock Midstream Fund II, L.P.) (Fully diluted 0.8%)(8)		5,864	4,964
			LP Interests (EnCap Flatrock Midstream Fund III, L.P.) (Fully diluted 0.2%)(8)		3,207	2,908
					26,087	21,385
<b>EPIC Y-Grade Services, LP(11)</b>	June 22, 2018	NGL Transportation & Storage	LIBOR Plus 5.50%, Current Coupon 7.59%, Secured Debt (Maturity June 13, 2024)	17,500	17,151	17,237
<b>Evergreen Skills Lux S.á r.l. (d/b/a Skillsoft)(11)(13)</b>	May 5, 2014	Technology-based Performance Support Solutions	LIBOR Plus 8.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 10.34%, Secured Debt (Maturity April 28, 2022)(9)	6,999	6,889	5,882
<b>Extreme Reach, Inc.(11)</b>	March 31, 2015	Integrated TV and Video Advertising Platform	LIBOR Plus 6.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.35%, Secured Debt (Maturity February 7, 2020)(9)	13,307	13,297	13,324

Edgar Filing: Main Street Capital CORP - Form 10-Q

<b>Felix Investments Holdings II(10)</b>	August 9, 2017	Oil & Gas Exploration & Production	LIBOR Plus 6.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.87%, Secured Debt (Maturity August 9, 2022)(9)	3,333	3,273	3,273
<b>Flavors Holdings Inc.(11)</b>	October 15, 2014	Global Provider of Flavoring and Sweetening Products	LIBOR Plus 5.75% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.08%, Secured Debt (Maturity April 3, 2020)(9)	12,345	11,999	11,481
<b>GI KBS Merger Sub LLC(11)</b>	November 10, 2014	Outsourced Janitorial Services to Retail/Grocery Customers	LIBOR Plus 5.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.32%, Secured Debt (Maturity October 29, 2021)(9)	9,242	9,176	9,277
			LIBOR Plus 8.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 10.86%, Secured Debt (Maturity April 29, 2022)(9)	3,915	3,782	3,969
					12,958	13,246

Table of Contents**MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION****Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)****June 30, 2018****(dollars in thousands)****(unaudited)**

<b>Portfolio Company(1)(20)</b>	<b>Investment Date(27)</b>	<b>Business Description</b>	<b>Type of Investment(2)(3)(26)</b>	<b>Principal(4)</b>	<b>Cost(4)</b>	<b>Fair Value(18)</b>
<b>GoWireless Holdings, Inc.(11)</b>	December 31, 2017	Provider of Wireless Telecommunications Carrier Services	LIBOR Plus 6.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.59%, Secured Debt (Maturity December 22, 2024)(9)	17,775	17,607	17,642
<b>Grupo Hima San Pablo, Inc.(11)</b>	March 7, 2013	Tertiary Care Hospitals	LIBOR Plus 7.00% (Floor 1.50%), Current Coupon 9.36%, Secured Debt (Maturity July 31, 2018)(9) 13.75% Secured Debt (Maturity July 31, 2018)	4,750 2,055	4,750 2,040	3,654 226
					6,790	3,880
<b>Hojeij Branded Foods, LLC(10)</b>	July 28, 2015	Multi-Airport, Multi-Concept Restaurant Operator	LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.36%, Secured Debt (Maturity July 20, 2022)(9)	12,412	12,304	12,412
<b>Hoover Group, Inc.(10)(13)</b>	October 21, 2016	Provider of Storage Tanks and Related Products to the Energy and Petrochemical Markets	LIBOR Plus 6.00%, Current Coupon 8.17%, Secured Debt (Maturity January 28, 2020) LIBOR Plus 7.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.58%, Secured Debt (Maturity January 28, 2021)(9)	5,188 8,416	4,534 8,020	4,896 8,206
					12,554	13,102
<b>Hostway Corporation(11)</b>	December 27, 2013	Managed Services and Hosting Provider	LIBOR Plus 5.25% (Floor 1.25%), Current Coupon	30,655	30,005	29,966

Edgar Filing: Main Street Capital CORP - Form 10-Q

			7.34% / 0.50% PIK, Current Coupon Plus PIK 7.84%, Secured Debt (Maturity December 13, 2019)(9)(19)			
<b>Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishers Inc.(11)(13)</b>	May 3, 2017	Provider of Educational Print and Digital Services	LIBOR Plus 3.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 5.09%, Secured Debt (Maturity May 28, 2021)(9)	15,224	14,345	14,269
<b>Hunter Defense Technologies, Inc.(10)</b>	March 29, 2018	Provider of Military and Commercial Shelters and Systems	LIBOR Plus 7.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.33%, Secured Debt (Maturity March 29, 2023)(9)	41,022	40,143	40,143
<b>Hydrofarm Holdings LLC(10)</b>	May 18, 2017	Wholesaler of Horticultural Products	LIBOR Plus 7.00%, Current Coupon 8.89%, Secured Debt (Maturity May 12, 2022)	6,623	6,516	5,927
<b>iEnergizer Limited(11)(13)(21)</b>	May 8, 2013	Provider of Business Outsourcing Solutions	LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.25%), Current Coupon 8.10%, Secured Debt (Maturity May 1, 2019)(9)	10,785	10,642	10,785

Table of Contents**MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION****Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)****June 30, 2018****(dollars in thousands)****(unaudited)**

<b>Portfolio Company(1)(20)</b>	<b>Investment Date(27)</b>	<b>Business Description</b>	<b>Type of Investment(2)(3)(26)</b>	<b>Principal(4)</b>	<b>Cost(4)</b>	<b>Fair Value(18)</b>
<b>Implus Footcare, LLC(10)</b>	June 1, 2017	Provider of Footwear and Related Accessories	LIBOR Plus 6.75% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.84%, Secured Debt (Maturity April 30, 2021)(9)	19,219	18,994	19,121
<b>Industrial Services Acquisition, LLC(10)</b>	June 17, 2016	Industrial Cleaning Services	6% Current / 7% PIK Unsecured Debt (Maturity December 17, 2022)(19)	4,715	4,646	4,498
			Preferred Member Units (Industrial Services Investments, LLC) (144 units; 10% cumulative)(8)(19)		90	90
			Member Units (Industrial Services Investments, LLC) (900 units)		900	210
					5,636	4,798
<b>Inn of the Mountain Gods Resort and Casino(11)</b>	October 30, 2013	Hotel & Casino Owner & Operator	9.25% Secured Debt (Maturity November 30, 2020)	11,149	10,671	10,564
<b>irth Solutions, LLC</b>	December 29, 2010	Provider of Damage Prevention Information Technology Services	Member Units (27,893 units)		1,441	2,070
<b>Isagenix International, LLC(11)</b>	June 21, 2018	Direct Marketer of Health & Wellness Products	LIBOR Plus 5.75% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.08%, Secured Debt (Maturity June 14, 2025)(9)	6,429	6,365	6,445
<b>JAB Wireless, Inc.(10)</b>	May 2, 2018	Fixed Wireless Broadband Provider				

Edgar Filing: Main Street Capital CORP - Form 10-Q

			LIBOR Plus 8.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 10.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity May 2, 2023)(9)	15,000	14,853	14,853
<b>Jacent Strategic Merchandising, LLC(10)</b>	September 16, 2015	General Merchandise Distribution				
			LIBOR Plus 6.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.82%, Secured Debt (Maturity September 16, 2020)(9)	10,853	10,807	10,853
<b>Jackmont Hospitality, Inc.(10)</b>	May 26, 2015	Franchisee of Casual Dining Restaurants				
			LIBOR Plus 6.75% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.73%, Secured Debt (Maturity May 26, 2021)(9)	4,217	4,208	4,217
<b>Jacuzzi Brands LLC(11)</b>	June 30, 2017	Manufacturer of Bath and Spa Products				
			LIBOR Plus 7.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.09%, Secured Debt (Maturity June 28, 2023)(9)	3,900	3,832	3,939
<b>Joerns Healthcare, LLC(11)</b>	April 3, 2013	Manufacturer and Distributor of Health Care Equipment & Supplies				
			LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.31% Secured Debt (Maturity May 9, 2020)(9)	13,387	13,316	12,361



Table of Contents**MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION****Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)****June 30, 2018****(dollars in thousands)****(unaudited)**

<b>Portfolio Company(1)(20)</b>	<b>Investment Date(27)</b>	<b>Business Description</b>	<b>Type of Investment(2)(3)(26)</b>	<b>Principal(4)</b>	<b>Cost(4)</b>	<b>Fair Value(18)</b>
<b>Larchmont Resources, LLC(11)</b>	August 13, 2013	Oil & Gas Exploration & Production	LIBOR Plus 9.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 11.33%, PIK Secured Debt (Maturity August 7, 2020)(9)(19)	2,505	2,505	2,480
			Member Units (Larchmont Intermediate Holdco, LLC) (2,828 units)		353	778
				2,858	3,258	
<b>LKCM Headwater Investments I, L.P.(12)(13)</b>	January 25, 2013	Investment Partnership	LP Interests (Fully diluted 2.3%)		2,069	4,483
<b>Logix Acquisition Company, LLC(10)</b>	June 24, 2016	Competitive Local Exchange Carrier	LIBOR Plus 5.75% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.84%, Secured Debt (Maturity December 22, 2024)(9)	9,679	9,481	9,727
<b>Looking Glass Investments, LLC(12)(13)</b>	July 1, 2015	Specialty Consumer Finance	Member Units (2.5 units)		125	57
			Member Units (LGI Predictive Analytics LLC) (190,712 units)		73	56
				198	113	
<b>LSF9 Atlantis Holdings, LLC(11)</b>	May 17, 2017	Provider of Wireless Telecommunications Carrier Services	LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity May 1, 2023)(9)	9,899	9,875	9,819
<b>Lulu's Fashion Lounge, LLC(10)</b>	August 31, 2017	Fast Fashion E-Commerce Retailer	LIBOR Plus 7.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.09%, Secured Debt	12,869	12,529	13,255

Edgar Filing: Main Street Capital CORP - Form 10-Q

(Maturity August 28, 2022)(9)						
<b>Messenger, LLC(10)</b>	December 5, 2014	Supplier of Specialty Stationery and Related Products to the Funeral Industry	LIBOR Plus 6.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.59%, Secured Debt (Maturity September 9, 2020)(9)	16,717	16,650	16,717
<b>Minute Key, Inc.</b>	September 19, 2014	Operator of Automated Key Duplication Kiosks	Warrants (1,437,409 equivalent shares; Expiration May 20, 2025; Strike price \$0.01 per share)		280	1,400
<b>NBG Acquisition Inc(11)</b>	April 28, 2017	Wholesaler of Home Décor Products	LIBOR Plus 5.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.95%, Secured Debt (Maturity April 26, 2024)(9)	4,347	4,285	4,347
<b>New Era Technology, Inc.(10)</b>	July 3, 2018	Managed Services and Hosting Provider	LIBOR Plus 6.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.58%, Secured Debt (Maturity June 22, 2023)(9)	6,711	6,576	6,576

Table of Contents**MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION****Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)****June 30, 2018****(dollars in thousands)****(unaudited)**

<b>Portfolio Company(1)(20)</b>	<b>Investment Date(27)</b>	<b>Business Description</b>	<b>Type of Investment(2)(3)(26)</b>	<b>Principal(4)</b>	<b>Cost(4)</b>	<b>Fair Value(18)</b>
<b>New Media Holdings II LLC(11)(13)</b>	June 10, 2014	Local Newspaper Operator	LIBOR Plus 6.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.34%, Secured Debt (Maturity July 14, 2022)(9)	19,914	19,559	20,070
<b>NNE Partners, LLC(10)</b>	March 2, 2017	Oil & Gas Exploration & Production	LIBOR Plus 8.00%, Current Coupon 10.32%, Secured Debt (Maturity March 2, 2022)	18,375	18,220	18,220
<b>North American Lifting Holdings, Inc.(11)</b>	February 26, 2015	Crane Service Provider	LIBOR Plus 4.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 6.83%, Secured Debt (Maturity November 27, 2020)(9)	7,705	7,000	7,401
<b>Novetta Solutions, LLC(11)</b>	June 21, 2017	Provider of Advanced Analytics Solutions for Defense Agencies	LIBOR Plus 5.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.10%, Secured Debt (Maturity October 17, 2022)(9)	15,558	15,126	15,130
<b>NTM Acquisition Corp.(11)</b>	July 12, 2016	Provider of B2B Travel Information Content	LIBOR Plus 6.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.58%, Secured Debt (Maturity June 7, 2022)(9)	4,542	4,507	4,548
<b>Ospemifene Royalty Sub LLC (QuatRx)(10)</b>	July 8, 2013	Estrogen-Deficiency Drug Manufacturer and Distributor	11.5% Secured Debt (Maturity November 15, 2026)(14)	5,026	5,026	987
<b>Paris Presents Incorporated(11)</b>	February 5, 2015	Branded Cosmetic and Bath Accessories		4,500	4,474	4,517

Edgar Filing: Main Street Capital CORP - Form 10-Q

LIBOR Plus 8.75% (Floor  
1.00%), Current Coupon  
10.84%, Secured Debt  
(Maturity December 31,  
2021)(9)

<b>Permian Holdco 2, Inc.(11)</b>	February 12, 2013	Storage Tank Manufacturer	LIBOR Plus 8.75% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 10.84%, Secured Debt (Maturity December 31, 2021)(9)			
			14% PIK Unsecured Debt (Maturity October 15, 2021)(19)	369	369	369
			Preferred Stock (Permian Holdco 1, Inc.) (154,558 units)		799	920
			Common Stock (Permian Holdco 1, Inc.) (154,558 units)			
				1,168	1,289	
<b>Pernix Therapeutics Holdings, Inc.(10)</b>	August 18, 2014	Pharmaceutical Royalty	12% Secured Debt (Maturity August 1, 2020)	3,031	3,031	1,958
<b>Pier 1 Imports, Inc.(11)</b>	February 20, 2018	Decorative Home Furnishings Retailer	LIBOR Plus 3.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 5.95%, Secured Debt (Maturity April 30, 2021)(9)	9,812	9,119	9,003

Table of Contents**MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION****Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)****June 30, 2018****(dollars in thousands)****(unaudited)**

<b>Portfolio Company(1)(20)</b>	<b>Investment Date(27)</b>	<b>Business Description</b>	<b>Type of Investment(2)(3)(26)</b>	<b>Principal(4)</b>	<b>Cost(4)</b>	<b>Fair Value(18)</b>
<b>Point.360(10)</b>	July 8, 2015	Fully Integrated Provider of Digital Media Services	Warrants (65,463 equivalent shares; Expiration July 7, 2020; Strike price \$0.75 per share) Common Stock (163,658 shares)		69 273 342	4 4
<b>PPC/SHIFT LLC(10)</b>	December 22, 2016	Provider of Digital Solutions to Automotive Industry	LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.31%, Secured Debt (Maturity December 22, 2021)(9)	6,470	6,368	6,470
<b>PricewaterhouseCoopers Public Sector LLP(11)</b>	May 24, 2018	Provider of Consulting Services to Governments	LIBOR Plus 7.50%, Current Coupon 9.48%, Secured Debt (Maturity May 1, 2026)	8,000	7,960	8,050
<b>Prowler Acquisition Corp.(11)</b>	February 11, 2014	Specialty Distributor to the Energy Sector	LIBOR Plus 4.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 6.83%, Secured Debt (Maturity January 28, 2020)(9)	19,820	18,529	19,621
<b>PT Network, LLC(10)</b>	November 1, 2013	Provider of Outpatient Physical Therapy and Sports Medicine Services	LIBOR Plus 5.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.84%, Secured Debt (Maturity November 30, 2021)(9)	8,817	8,817	8,817

Edgar Filing: Main Street Capital CORP - Form 10-Q

<b>QBS Parent, Inc.(11)</b>	August 12, 2014	Provider of Software and Services to the Oil & Gas Industry	LIBOR Plus 4.75% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.11%, Secured Debt (Maturity August 7, 2021)(9)	15,272	15,134	15,349
<b>Radiology Partners, Inc.(10)</b>	January 25, 2018	Radiology Practice Providing Scan Interpretations	LIBOR Plus 5.75% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.59%, Secured Debt (Maturity December 4, 2023)(9)	9,731	9,638	9,761
<b>Research Now Group, Inc. and Survey Sampling International, LLC(11)</b>	December 31, 2017	Provider of Outsourced Online Surveying	LIBOR Plus 5.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.86%, Secured Debt (Maturity December 20, 2024)(9)	13,466	12,830	13,264

Table of Contents**MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION****Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)****June 30, 2018****(dollars in thousands)****(unaudited)**

<b>Portfolio Company(1)(20)</b>	<b>Investment Date(27)</b>	<b>Business Description</b>	<b>Type of Investment(2)(3)(26)</b>	<b>Principal(4)</b>	<b>Cost(4)</b>	<b>Fair Value(18)</b>
<b>Resolute Industrial, LLC(10)</b>	July 26, 2017	HVAC Equipment Rental and Remanufacturing	LIBOR Plus 7.62% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.92%, Secured Debt (Maturity July 26, 2022)(9)(24) Member Units (601 units)	17,088	16,799 750	16,799 830
					17,549	17,629
<b>RGL Reservoir Operations Inc.(11)(13)(21)</b>	August 25, 2014	Oil & Gas Equipment and Services	1% Current / 9% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity December 21, 2024)(19)	721	407	396
<b>RM Bidder, LLC(10)</b>	November 12, 2015	Scripted and Unscripted TV and Digital Programming Provider	Warrants (327,532 equivalent units; Expiration October 20, 2025; Strike price \$14.28 per unit) Member Units (2,779 units)		425 46	16
					471	16
<b>SAFETY Investment Holdings, LLC</b>	April 29, 2016	Provider of Intelligent Driver Record Monitoring Software and Services	Member Units (2,000,000 units)		2,000	1,670
<b>Salient Partners L.P.(11)</b>	June 25, 2015	Provider of Asset Management Services	LIBOR Plus 8.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 10.59%, Secured Debt (Maturity June 9, 2021)(9)	11,739	11,525	11,563
<b>SiTV, LLC(11)</b>						

Edgar Filing: Main Street Capital CORP - Form 10-Q

	September 26, 2017	Cable Networks Operator	10.375% Secured Debt (Maturity July 1, 2019)	10,429	7,098	6,179
<b>SMART Modular Technologies, Inc.(10)(13)</b>	August 18, 2017	Provider of Specialty Memory Solutions	LIBOR Plus 6.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.62%, Secured Debt (Maturity August 9, 2022)(9)	13,875	13,635	13,806
<b>Sorenson Communications, Inc.(11)</b>	June 7, 2016	Manufacturer of Communication Products for Hearing Impaired	LIBOR Plus 5.75% (Floor 2.25%), Current Coupon 8.09%, Secured Debt (Maturity April 30, 2020)(9)	13,199	13,148	13,257
<b>Staples Canada ULC(10)(13)(21)</b>	September 14, 2017	Office Supplies Retailer	LIBOR Plus 7.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity September 12, 2023)(9)(22)	19,865	19,510	18,160



Table of Contents**MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION****Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)****June 30, 2018****(dollars in thousands)****(unaudited)**

<b>Portfolio Company(1)(20)</b>	<b>Investment Date(27)</b>	<b>Business Description</b>	<b>Type of Investment(2)(3)(26)</b>	<b>Principal(4)</b>	<b>Cost(4)</b>	<b>Fair Value(18)</b>
<b>Strike, LLC(11)</b>	December 12, 2016	Pipeline Construction and Maintenance Services	LIBOR Plus 8.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 10.45%, Secured Debt (Maturity November 30, 2022)(9)	9,375	9,149	9,527
			LIBOR Plus 8.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 10.32%, Secured Debt (Maturity May 30, 2019)(9)	409	395	411
					9,544	9,938
<b>Synagro Infrastructure Company, Inc(11)</b>	August 29, 2013	Waste Management Services	LIBOR Plus 5.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.83%, Secured Debt (Maturity August 22, 2020)(9)	11,662	11,292	10,671
<b>TE Holdings, LLC(11)</b>	December 5, 2013	Oil & Gas Exploration & Production	Member Units (97,048 units)		970	107
<b>Tectonic Holdings, LLC</b>	May 15, 2017	Financial Services Organization	Member Units (200,000 units)(8)		2,000	2,320
<b>TeleGuam Holdings, LLC(11)</b>	June 26, 2013	Cable and Telecom Services Provider	LIBOR Plus 8.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 10.59%, Secured Debt (Maturity April 12, 2024)(9)	7,750	7,611	7,808
<b>TGP Holdings III LLC(11)</b>	September 30, 2017	Outdoor Cooking & Accessories	LIBOR Plus 8.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 10.83%, Secured Debt (Maturity September 25, 2025)(9)	5,000	4,930	5,075
<b>The Pasha Group(11)</b>	February 2, 2018	Diversified Logistics and Transportation Provided				

Edgar Filing: Main Street Capital CORP - Form 10-Q

			LIBOR Plus 7.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.64%, Secured Debt (Maturity January 26, 2023)(9)	11,719	11,386	11,895
<b>TMC Merger Sub Corp.(11)</b>	December 22, 2016	Refractory & Maintenance Services Provider				
			LIBOR Plus 6.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.38%, Secured Debt (Maturity October 31, 2022)(9)(25)	17,432	17,309	17,563
<b>TOMS Shoes, LLC(11)</b>	November 13, 2014	Global Designer, Distributor, and Retailer of Casual Footwear				
			LIBOR Plus 5.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.59%, Secured Debt (Maturity October 30, 2020)(9)	4,838	4,615	3,679
<b>Turning Point Brands, Inc.(10)(13)</b>	February 17, 2017	Marketer/Distributor of Tobacco Products				
			LIBOR Plus 7.00%, Current Coupon 9.05%, Secured Debt (Maturity March 7, 2024)	8,500	8,418	8,670

Table of Contents**MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION****Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)****June 30, 2018****(dollars in thousands)****(unaudited)**

<b>Portfolio Company(1)(20)</b>	<b>Investment Date(27)</b>	<b>Business Description</b>	<b>Type of Investment(2)(3)(26)</b>	<b>Principal(4)</b>	<b>Cost(4)</b>	<b>Fair Value(18)</b>
<b>TVG-I-E CMN ACQUISITION, LLC(10)</b>	November 3, 2016	Organic Lead Generation for Online Postsecondary Schools	LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.34%, Secured Debt (Maturity November 3, 2021)(9)	16,195	15,917	16,195
<b>U.S. TelePacific Corp.(11)</b>	September 14, 2016	Provider of Communications and Managed Services	LIBOR Plus 5.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.33%, Secured Debt (Maturity May 2, 2023)(9)	19,883	19,710	19,617
<b>VIP Cinema Holdings, Inc.(11)</b>	March 9, 2017	Supplier of Luxury Seating to the Cinema Industry	LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.34%, Secured Debt (Maturity March 1, 2023)(9)	7,500	7,469	7,573
<b>Vistar Media, Inc.(10)</b>	February 17, 2017	Operator of Digital Out-of-Home Advertising Platform	LIBOR Plus 10.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 12.32%, Secured Debt (Maturity February 16, 2022)(9) Warrants (70,207 equivalent shares; Expiration February 17, 2027; Strike price \$0.01 per share)	3,263	3,021 331	3,075 600
					3,352	3,675
<b>Wireless Vision Holdings, LLC(10)</b>	September 29, 2017	Provider of Wireless Telecommunications Carrier Services	LIBOR Plus 8.91% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 10.89%, Secured Debt (Maturity September 29, 2022)(9)(23)	12,867	12,616	12,616

## Edgar Filing: Main Street Capital CORP - Form 10-Q

<b>Zilliant Incorporated</b>	June 15, 2012	Price Optimization and Margin Management Solutions		
			Preferred Stock (186,777 shares)	154      260
			Warrants (952,500 equivalent shares; Expiration June 15, 2022; Strike price \$0.001 per share)	1,071      1,190
				1,225      1,450
<b>Subtotal Non-Control/Non-Affiliate Investments (76.6% of net assets at fair value)</b>				<b>\$ 1,119,660    \$ 1,108,752</b>
<b>Total Portfolio Investments, June 30, 2018</b>				<b>\$ 2,174,559    \$ 2,364,131</b>

- 
- (1) All investments are Lower Middle Market portfolio investments, unless otherwise noted. See Note B for a description of Lower Middle Market portfolio investments. All of the Company's investments, unless otherwise noted, are encumbered either as security for the Company's Credit Agreement or in support of the SBA-guaranteed debentures issued by the Funds.
  - (2) Debt investments are income producing, unless otherwise noted. Equity and warrants are non-income producing, unless otherwise noted.
  - (3) See Note C for a summary of geographic location of portfolio companies.
  - (4) Principal is net of repayments. Cost is net of repayments and accumulated unearned income.
  - (5) Control investments are defined by the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended ("1940 Act") as investments in which more than 25% of the voting securities are owned or where the ability to nominate greater than 50% of the board representation is maintained.
  - (6) Affiliate investments are defined by the 1940 Act as investments in which between 5% and 25% of the voting securities are owned and the investments are not classified as Control investments.
  - (7) Non-Control/Non-Affiliate investments are defined by the 1940 Act as investments that are neither Control investments nor Affiliate investments.

Table of Contents

**MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION**

**Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)**

**June 30, 2018**

**(dollars in thousands)**

**(unaudited)**

- (8) Income producing through dividends or distributions.
- (9) Index based floating interest rate is subject to contractual minimum interest rate. A majority of the variable rate loans in the Company's investment portfolio bear interest at a rate that may be determined by reference to either LIBOR or an alternate Base Rate (commonly based on the Federal Funds Rate or the Prime Rate), which typically resets semi-annually, quarterly, or monthly at the borrower's option. The borrower may also elect to have multiple interest reset periods for each loan. For each such loan, the Company has provided the weighted average annual stated interest rate in effect at June 30, 2018. As noted in this schedule, 69% of the loans (based on the par amount) contain LIBOR floors which range between 0.50% and 2.25%, with a weighted-average LIBOR floor of approximately 1.02%.
- (10) Private Loan portfolio investment. See Note B for a description of Private Loan portfolio investments.
- (11) Middle Market portfolio investment. See Note B for a description of Middle Market portfolio investments.
- (12) Other Portfolio investment. See Note B for a description of Other Portfolio investments.
- (13) Investment is not a qualifying asset as defined under Section 55(a) of the 1940 Act. Qualifying assets must represent at least 70% of total assets at the time of acquisition of any additional non-qualifying assets.
- (14) Non-accrual and non-income producing investment.
- (15) Portfolio company is in a bankruptcy process and, as such, the maturity date of our debt investments in this portfolio company will not be finally determined until such process is complete. As noted in footnote (14), our debt investments in this portfolio company are on non-accrual status.
- (16) External Investment Manager. Investment is not encumbered as security for the Company's Credit Agreement or in support of the SBA-guaranteed debentures issued by the Funds.
- (17) Maturity date is under on-going negotiations with the portfolio company and other lenders, if applicable.
- (18) Investment fair value was determined using significant unobservable inputs, unless otherwise noted. See Note C for further discussion.
- (19) PIK interest income and cumulative dividend income represent income not paid currently in cash.
- (20) All portfolio company headquarters are based in the United States, unless otherwise noted.
- (21) Portfolio company headquarters are located outside of the United States.
- (22) In connection with the Company's debt investment in Staples Canada ULC to help mitigate any potential adverse change in foreign exchange rates during the term of the Company's investment, the Company entered into a forward foreign currency contract with Cadence Bank to lend \$24.1 million Canadian Dollars and receive \$19.8 million U.S. Dollars with a settlement date of September 12, 2018. The unrealized appreciation on the forward

## Edgar Filing: Main Street Capital CORP - Form 10-Q

foreign currency contract is \$1.4 million as of June 30, 2018. This unrealized appreciation is offset by the foreign currency translation depreciation on the investment.

- (23) The Company has entered into an intercreditor agreement that entitles the Company to the "last out" tranche of the first lien secured loans, whereby the "first out" tranche will receive priority as to the "last out" tranche with respect to payments of principal, interest, and any other amounts due thereunder. Therefore, the Company receives a higher interest rate than the contractual stated interest rate of LIBOR plus 8.50% (Floor 1.00%) per the Credit Agreement and the Consolidated Schedule of Investments above reflects such higher rate.
- (24) As part of the credit agreement with the portfolio company, the Company is entitled to the "last out" tranche of the first lien secured loans, whereby the "first out" tranche receives priority over the "last out" tranche with respect to payments of principal, interest, and any other amounts due thereunder. The rate the Company receives per the Credit Agreement is the same as the rate reflected in the Consolidated Schedule of Investments above.
- (25) The Company has entered into an intercreditor agreement that entitles the Company to the "first out" tranche of the first lien secured loans, whereby the "first out" tranche will receive priority as to the "last out" tranche with respect to payments of principal, interest, and any other amounts due thereunder. Therefore, the Company receives a lower interest rate than the contractual stated interest rate of LIBOR plus 6.64% (Floor 1.00%) per the Credit Agreement and the Consolidated Schedule of Investments above reflects such lower rate.
- (26) All of the Company's portfolio investments are generally subject to restrictions on resale as "restricted securities."
- (27) Investment date represents the date of initial investment in the portfolio company.

Table of Contents**MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION****Consolidated Schedule of Investments****December 31, 2017****(dollars in thousands)**

<b>Portfolio Company(1)(20)</b>	<b>Investment Date(28)</b>	<b>Business Description</b>	<b>Type of Investment(2)(3)(27)</b>	<b>Principal(4)</b>	<b>Cost(4)</b>	<b>Fair Value(18)</b>
<b><u>Control Investments(5)</u></b>						
<b>Access Media Holdings, LLC(10)</b>	July 22, 2015	Private Cable Operator	5% Current / 5% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity July 22, 2020)(19) Preferred Member Units (8,248,500 units) Member Units (45 units)	\$ 23,828	\$ 23,828 8,142 1	\$ 17,150
					31,971	17,150
<b>ASC Interests, LLC</b>	August 1, 2013	Recreational and Educational Shooting Facility	11% Secured Debt (Maturity July 31, 2018) Member Units (1,500 units)	1,800	1,795 1,500	1,795 1,530
					3,295	3,325
<b>ATS Workholding, LLC(10)</b>	March 10, 2014	Manufacturer of Machine Cutting Tools and Accessories	5% Secured Debt (Maturity November 16, 2021) Preferred Member Units (3,725,862 units)	3,726	3,249 3,726	3,249 3,726
					6,975	6,975
<b>Bond-Coat, Inc.</b>	December 28, 2012	Casing and Tubing Coating Services	12% Secured Debt (Maturity December 28, 2017)(17) Common Stock (57,508 shares)	11,596	11,596 6,350	11,596 9,370
					17,946	20,966
<b>Café Brazil, LLC</b>	April 20, 2004	Casual Restaurant Group	Member Units (1,233 units)(8)		1,742	4,900
<b>CBT Nuggets, LLC</b>	June 1, 2006	Produces and Sells IT Training Certification Videos				

Edgar Filing: Main Street Capital CORP - Form 10-Q

			Member Units (416 units)(8)	1,300	89,560
<b>Charps, LLC</b>	February 3, 2017	Pipeline Maintenance and Construction			
			12% Secured Debt (Maturity February 3, 2022)	18,400	18,225
			Preferred Member Units (1,600 units)		650
				400	
				18,625	18,875
<b>Clad-Rex Steel, LLC</b>	December 20, 2016	Specialty Manufacturer of Vinyl-Clad Metal			
			LIBOR Plus 9.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 10.86%, Secured Debt (Maturity December 20, 2021)(9)	13,280	13,168
			Member Units (717 units)(8)		9,500
			10% Secured Debt (Clad-Rex Steel RE Investor, LLC) (Maturity December 20, 2036)	1,183	1,183
			Member Units (Clad-Rex Steel RE Investor, LLC) (800 units)		280
				210	
				21,829	24,243
<b>CMS Minerals Investments</b>	January 30, 2015	Oil & Gas Exploration & Production			
			Member Units (CMS Minerals II, LLC) (100 units)(8)		2,392
				3,440	



Table of Contents

## MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

## Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2017

(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company(1)(20)	Investment Date(28)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)(27)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value(18)
<b>Copper Trail Energy Fund I, LP(12)(13)</b>	July 17, 2017	Investment Partnership	LP Interests (Fully diluted 30.1%)		2,500	2,500
<b>Datacom, LLC</b>	May 30, 2014	Technology and Telecommunications Provider	8% Secured Debt (Maturity May 30, 2018)	1,575	1,575	1,575
			5.25% Current / 5.25% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity May 30, 2019)(19)	12,349	12,311	11,110
			Class A Preferred Member Units		1,181	730
			Class B Preferred Member Units (6,453 units)		6,030	
					21,097	13,415
<b>Gamber-Johnson Holdings, LLC</b>	June 24, 2016	Manufacturer of Ruggedized Computer Mounting Systems	LIBOR Plus 11.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 12.36%, Secured Debt (Maturity June 24, 2021)(9)	23,400	23,213	23,400
			Member Units (8,619 units)(8)		14,844	23,370
					38,057	46,770
<b>Garreco, LLC</b>	July 15, 2013	Manufacturer and Supplier of Dental Products	LIBOR Plus 10.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 11.34%, Secured Debt (Maturity March 31, 2020)(9)	5,483	5,443	5,443
			Member Units (1,200 units)		1,200	1,940
					6,643	7,383
<b>GRT Rubber Technologies LLC</b>	December 19, 2014	Manufacturer of Engineered Rubber Products	LIBOR Plus 9.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 10.36%, Secured Debt (Maturity December 19, 2019)(9)	11,603	11,550	11,603
			Member Units (5,879 units)(8)		13,065	21,970

Edgar Filing: Main Street Capital CORP - Form 10-Q

				24,615	33,573
<b>Gulf Manufacturing, LLC</b>	August 31, 2007	Manufacturer of Specialty Fabricated Industrial Piping Products	Member Units (438 units)(8)	2,980	10,060
<b>Gulf Publishing Holdings, LLC</b>	April 29, 2016	Energy Industry Focused Media and Publishing	LIBOR Plus 9.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 10.86%, Secured Debt (Maturity September 30, 2020)(9)	80	80
			12.5% Secured Debt (Maturity April 29, 2021)	12,800	12,703
			Member Units (3,681 units)	3,681	4,840
				16,464	17,623
<b>Harborside Holdings, LLC</b>	March 20, 2017	Real Estate Holding Company	Member units (100 units)	6,206	9,400
<b>Harris Preston Fund Investments(12)(13)</b>	October 1, 2017	Investment Partnership	LP Interests (2717 MH, L.P.) (Fully diluted 49.3%)	536	536

Table of Contents**MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION****Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)****December 31, 2017****(dollars in thousands)**

<b>Portfolio Company(1)(20)</b>	<b>Investment Date(28)</b>	<b>Business Description</b>	<b>Type of Investment(2)(3)(27)</b>	<b>Principal(4)</b>	<b>Cost(4)</b>	<b>Fair Value(18)</b>
<b>Harrison Hydra-Gen, Ltd.</b>	June 4, 2010	Manufacturer of Hydraulic Generators	Common Stock (107,456 shares)		718	3,580
<b>HW Temps LLC</b>	July 2, 2015	Temporary Staffing Solutions	LIBOR Plus 11.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 12.36%, Secured Debt (Maturity July 2, 2020)(9) Preferred Member Units (3,200 units)	9,976	9,918 3,942	9,918 3,940
					13,860	13,858
<b>Hydratec, Inc.</b>	November 1, 2007	Designer and Installer of Micro-Irrigation Systems	Common Stock (7,095 shares)(8)		7,095	15,000
<b>IDX Broker, LLC</b>	November 15, 2013	Provider of Marketing and CRM Tools for the Real Estate Industry	11.5% Secured Debt (Maturity November 15, 2020) Preferred Member Units (5,607 units)(8)	15,250	15,116 5,952	15,250 11,660
					21,068	26,910
<b>Jensen Jewelers of Idaho, LLC</b>	November 14, 2006	Retail Jewelry Store	Prime Plus 6.75% (Floor 2.00%), Current Coupon 11.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity November 14, 2019)(9) Member Units (627 units)(8)	3,955	3,917 811	3,955 5,100
					4,728	9,055
<b>KBK Industries, LLC</b>	January 23, 2006	Manufacturer of Specialty Oilfield and Industrial Products	10% Secured Debt (Maturity September 28, 2020)	375	372	375

Edgar Filing: Main Street Capital CORP - Form 10-Q

			12.5% Secured Debt (Maturity September 28, 2020) Member Units (325 units)(8)	5,900	5,867 783	5,900 4,420
					7,022	10,695
<b>Lamb Ventures, LLC</b>	May 30, 2008	Aftermarket Automotive Services Chain				
			11% Secured Debt (Maturity July 1, 2022) Preferred Equity (non-voting) Member Units (742 units)(8)	9,942	9,890 400	9,942 400
			9.5% Secured Debt (Lamb's Real Estate Investment I, LLC) (Maturity March 31, 2027) Member Units (Lamb's Real Estate Investment I, LLC) (1,000 units)(8)	432	428 625	432 520
					16,616	18,084
<b>Marine Shelters Holdings, LLC</b>	December 28, 2012	Fabricator of Marine and Industrial Shelters				
			12% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity December 28, 2017)(14) Preferred Member Units (3,810 units)	3,131	3,078 5,352	
					8,430	

Table of Contents**MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION****Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)****December 31, 2017****(dollars in thousands)**

<b>Portfolio Company(1)(20)</b>	<b>Investment Date(28)</b>	<b>Business Description</b>	<b>Type of Investment(2)(3)(27)</b>	<b>Principal(4)</b>	<b>Cost(4)</b>	<b>Fair Value(18)</b>
<b>Market Force Information, LLC</b>	July 28, 2017	Provider of Customer Experience Management Services	LIBOR Plus 11.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 12.48%, Secured Debt (Maturity July 28, 2022)(9) Member Units (657,113 units)	23,360	23,143 14,700	23,143 14,700
					37,843	37,843
<b>MH Corbin Holding LLC</b>	August 31, 2015	Manufacturer and Distributor of Traffic Safety Products	13% Secured Debt (Maturity August 31, 2020) Preferred Member Units (4,000 shares)	12,600	12,526 6,000	12,526 6,000
					18,526	18,526
<b>Mid-Columbia Lumber Products, LLC</b>	December 18, 2006	Manufacturer of Finger-Jointed Lumber Products	10% Secured Debt (Maturity January 15, 2020) 12% Secured Debt (Maturity January 15, 2020) Member Units (5,714 units) 9.5% Secured Debt (Mid-Columbia Real Estate, LLC) (Maturity May 13, 2025) Member Units (Mid-Columbia Real Estate, LLC) (500 units)(8)	1,398 3,900 791	1,390 3,863 2,405 791 790	1,390 3,863 1,575 791 1,290
					9,239	8,909
<b>MSC Adviser I, LLC(16)</b>	November 22, 2013	Third Party Investment Advisory Services	Member Units (Fully diluted 100.0%)(8)			41,768
<b>Mystic Logistics Holdings, LLC</b>	August 18, 2014	Logistics and Distribution Services Provider for Large Volume				

Edgar Filing: Main Street Capital CORP - Form 10-Q

Mailers						
			12% Secured Debt (Maturity August 15, 2019)	7,768	7,696	7,696
			Common Stock (5,873 shares)		2,720	6,820
					10,416	14,516
<b>NAPCO Precast, LLC</b>	January 31, 2008	Precast Concrete Manufacturing	LIBOR Plus 8.50%, Current Coupon 9.98%, Secured Debt (Maturity May 31, 2019) Member Units (2,955 units)(8)	11,475	11,439 2,975	11,475 11,670
					14,414	23,145
<b>NRI Clinical Research, LLC</b>	September 8, 2011	Clinical Research Service Provider	LIBOR Plus 6.50% (Floor 1.50%), Current Coupon 8.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity January 15, 2018)(9)	400	400	400
			14% Secured Debt (Maturity January 15, 2018) Warrants (251,723 equivalent units; Expiration September 8, 2021; Strike price \$0.01 per unit)	3,865	3,865	3,865
			Member Units (1,454,167 units)		252 765	500 2,500
					5,282	7,265

Table of Contents**MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION****Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)****December 31, 2017****(dollars in thousands)**

<b>Portfolio Company(1)(20)</b>	<b>Investment Date(28)</b>	<b>Business Description</b>	<b>Type of Investment(2)(3)(27)</b>	<b>Principal(4)</b>	<b>Cost(4)</b>	<b>Fair Value(18)</b>
<b>NRP Jones, LLC</b>	December 22, 2011	Manufacturer of Hoses, Fittings and Assemblies	12% Secured Debt (Maturity March 20, 2023)	6,376	6,376	6,376
			Member Units (65,208 units)(8)		3,717	3,250
					10,093	9,626
<b>NuStep, LLC</b>	January 31, 2017	Designer, Manufacturer and Distributor of Fitness Equipment	12% Secured Debt (Maturity January 31, 2022)	20,600	20,420	20,420
			Preferred Member Units (406 units)		10,200	10,200
					30,620	30,620
<b>OMi Holdings, Inc.</b>	April 1, 2008	Manufacturer of Overhead Cranes	Common Stock (1,500 shares)(8)		1,080	14,110
<b>Pegasus Research Group, LLC</b>	January 6, 2011	Provider of Telemarketing and Data Services	Member Units (460 units)(8)		1,290	10,310
<b>PPL RVs, Inc.</b>	June 10, 2010	Recreational Vehicle Dealer	LIBOR Plus 7.00% (Floor 0.50%), Current Coupon 8.34%, Secured Debt (Maturity November 15, 2021)(9)	16,100	15,972	16,100
			Common Stock (1,962 shares)(8)		2,150	12,440
					18,122	28,540
<b>Principle Environmental, LLC (d/b/a TruHorizon Environmental Solutions)</b>	February 1, 2011	Noise Abatement Service Provider	13% Secured Debt (Maturity April 30, 2020)	7,477	7,347	7,477
			Preferred Member Units (19,631 units)		4,600	11,490
					1,200	650

Edgar Filing: Main Street Capital CORP - Form 10-Q

Warrants (1,018 equivalent units; Expiration January 31, 2021; Strike price \$0.01 per unit)

13,147 19,617

<b>Quality Lease Service, LLC</b>	June 8, 2015	Provider of Rigsite Accommodation Unit Rentals and Related Services			
			Zero Coupon Secured Debt (Maturity June 8, 2020)	7,341	7,341
			Member Units (1,000 units)		2,868
					6,950
					4,938
					10,209
					11,888
<b>River Aggregates, LLC</b>	March 30, 2011	Processor of Construction Aggregates			
			Zero Coupon Secured Debt (Maturity June 30, 2018)	750	707
			Member Units (1,150 units)		1,150
			Member Units (RA Properties, LLC) (1,500 units)		369
					2,559
					2,226
					7,876



Table of Contents**MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION****Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)****December 31, 2017****(dollars in thousands)**

<b>Portfolio Company(1)(20)</b>	<b>Investment Date(28)</b>	<b>Business Description</b>	<b>Type of Investment(2)(3)(27)</b>	<b>Principal(4)</b>	<b>Cost(4)</b>	<b>Fair Value(18)</b>
<b>SoftTouch Medical Holdings LLC</b>	October 31, 2014	Provider of In-Home Pediatric Durable Medical Equipment	LIBOR Plus 9.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 10.36%, Secured Debt (Maturity October 31, 2019)(9)	7,140	7,110	7,140
			Member Units (4,450 units)(8)		4,930	10,089
					12,040	17,229
<b>The MPI Group, LLC</b>	October 2, 2007	Manufacturer of Custom Hollow Metal Doors, Frames and Accessories	9% Secured Debt (Maturity October 2, 2018)	2,924	2,923	2,410
			Series A Preferred Units (2,500 units)		2,500	
			Warrants (1,424 equivalent units; Expiration July 1, 2024; Strike price \$0.01 per unit)		1,096	
			Member Units (MPI Real Estate Holdings, LLC) (100 units)(8)		2,300	2,389
					8,819	4,799
<b>Uvalco Supply, LLC</b>	January 2, 2008	Farm and Ranch Supply Store	9% Secured Debt (Maturity January 1, 2019)	348	348	348
			Member Units (1,867 units)(8)		3,579	3,880
					3,927	4,228
<b>Vision Interests, Inc.</b>	June 5, 2007	Manufacturer / Installer of Commercial Signage	13% Secured Debt (Maturity December 23, 2018)	2,814	2,797	2,797
			Series A Preferred Stock (3,000,000 shares)		3,000	3,000
			Common Stock (1,126,242 shares)		3,706	
					9,503	5,797
<b>Ziegler's NYPD, LLC</b>						

Edgar Filing: Main Street Capital CORP - Form 10-Q

October 1, 2008	Casual Restaurant Group			
		6.5% Secured Debt (Maturity October 1, 2019)	1,000	996
		12% Secured Debt (Maturity October 1, 2019)	300	300
		14% Secured Debt (Maturity October 1, 2019)	2,750	2,750
		Warrants (587 equivalent units; Expiration September 29, 2018; Strike price \$0.01 per unit)		600
		Preferred Member Units (10,072 units)		2,834
				3,220
			7,480	7,266
<b>Subtotal Control Investments (54.4% net assets at fair value)</b>			\$ 530,034	\$ 750,706

Table of Contents

## MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

## Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2017

(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company(1)(20)	Investment Date(28)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)(27)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value(18)
<b>Affiliate Investments(6)</b>						
<b>AFG Capital Group, LLC</b>	November 7, 2014	Provider of Rent-to-Own Financing Solutions and Services	Warrants (42 equivalent units; Expiration November 7, 2024; Strike price \$0.01 per unit) Preferred Member Units (186 units)(8)		\$ 259 1,200 1,459	\$ 860 3,590 4,450
<b>Barfly Ventures, LLC(10)</b>	August 31, 2015	Casual Restaurant Group	12% Secured Debt (Maturity August 31, 2020) Options (2 equivalent units) Warrant (1 equivalent unit; Expiration August 31, 2025; Strike price \$1.00 per unit)	8,715	8,572 397 473 9,442	8,715 920 520 10,155
<b>BBB Tank Services, LLC</b>	April 8, 2016	Maintenance, Repair and Construction Services to the Above-Ground Storage Tank Market	LIBOR Plus 8.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.36%, Secured Debt (Maturity April 8, 2021)(9) 15% Secured Debt (Maturity April 8, 2021) Member Units (800,000 units)	800 4,000	778 3,876 800 5,454	778 3,876 500 5,154
<b>Boccella Precast Products LLC</b>	June 30, 2017	Manufacturer of Precast Hollow Core Concrete	LIBOR Plus 10.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 11.34%, Secured Debt (Maturity June 30, 2022)(9)	16,400	16,230 2,160	16,400 3,440

Edgar Filing: Main Street Capital CORP - Form 10-Q

			Member Units (2,160,000 units)			
					18,390	19,840
<b>Boss Industries, LLC</b>	July 1, 2014	Manufacturer and Distributor of Air, Power and Other Industrial Equipment				
			Preferred Member Units (2,242 units)(8)		2,080	3,930
<b>Bridge Capital Solutions Corporation</b>	April 18, 2012	Financial Services and Cash Flow Solutions Provider				
			13% Secured Debt (Maturity July 25, 2021) Warrants (63 equivalent shares; Expiration July 25, 2026; Strike price \$0.01 per share)	7,500	5,884	5,884
			13% Secured Debt (Mercury Service Group, LLC) (Maturity July 25, 2021) Preferred Member Units (Mercury Service Group, LLC) (17,742 units)(8)		2,132	3,520
				1,000	992	1,000
					1,000	1,000
					10,008	11,404

Table of Contents**MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION****Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)****December 31, 2017****(dollars in thousands)**

<b>Portfolio Company(1)(20)</b>	<b>Investment Date(28)</b>	<b>Business Description</b>	<b>Type of Investment(2)(3)(27)</b>	<b>Principal(4)</b>	<b>Cost(4)</b>	<b>Fair Value(18)</b>
<b>Buca C, LLC</b>	June 30, 2015	Casual Restaurant Group	LIBOR Plus 7.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.63%, Secured Debt (Maturity June 30, 2020)(9) Preferred Member Units (6 units; 6% cumulative)(8)(19)	20,304	20,193	20,193
					4,177	4,172
					24,370	24,365
<b>CAI Software LLC</b>	October 10, 2014	Provider of Specialized Enterprise Resource Planning Software	12% Secured Debt (Maturity October 10, 2019) Member Units (65,356 units)(8)	4,083	4,060	4,083
					654	3,230
					4,714	7,313
<b>Chandler Signs Holdings, LLC(10)</b>	January 4, 2016	Sign Manufacturer	12% Secured Debt (Maturity July 4, 2021) Class A Units (1,500,000 units)(8)	4,500	4,468	4,500
					1,500	2,650
					5,968	7,150
<b>Condit Exhibits, LLC</b>	July 1, 2008	Tradeshow Exhibits / Custom Displays Provider	Member Units (3,936 units)(8)		100	1,950
<b>Congruent Credit Opportunities Funds(12)(13)</b>	January 24, 2012	Investment Partnership	LP Interests (Congruent Credit Opportunities Fund II, LP) (Fully diluted 19.8%)(8)		5,730	1,515
			LP Interests (Congruent Credit Opportunities Fund III, LP) (Fully diluted 17.4%)(8)		17,869	18,632

Edgar Filing: Main Street Capital CORP - Form 10-Q

23,599 20,147

<b>Dos Rios Partners(12)(13)</b>	April 25, 2013	Investment Partnership	LP Interests (Dos Rios Partners, LP) (Fully diluted 20.2%)	5,996	7,165
			LP Interests (Dos Rios Partners A, LP) (Fully diluted 6.4%)	1,904	1,889
				7,900	9,054
<b>Dos Rios Stone Products LLC(10)</b>	June 27, 2016	Limestone and Sandstone Dimension Cut Stone Mining Quarries	Class A Preferred Units (2,000,000 units)(8)	2,000	1,790
<b>East Teak Fine Hardwoods, Inc.</b>	April 13, 2006	Distributor of Hardwood Products	Common Stock (6,250 shares)(8)	480	630
<b>EIG Fund Investments(12)(13)</b>	November 6, 2015	Investment Partnership	LP Interests (EIG Global Private Debt Fund-A, L.P.) (Fully diluted 11.1%)(8)	1,103	1,055
<b>Freeport Financial Funds(12)(13)</b>	June 13, 2013	Investment Partnership	LP Interests (Freeport Financial SBIC Fund LP) (Fully diluted 9.3%)(8)	5,974	5,614
			LP Interests (Freeport First Lien Loan Fund III LP) (Fully diluted 6.0%)(8)	8,558	8,506
				14,532	14,120

Table of Contents**MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION****Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)****December 31, 2017****(dollars in thousands)**

<b>Portfolio Company(1)(20)</b>	<b>Investment Date(28)</b>	<b>Business Description</b>	<b>Type of Investment(2)(3)(27)</b>	<b>Principal(4)</b>	<b>Cost(4)</b>	<b>Fair Value(18)</b>
<b>Gault Financial, LLC (RMB Capital, LLC)</b>	November 21, 2011	Purchases and Manages Collection of Healthcare and other Business Receivables	10.5% Secured Debt (Maturity January 1, 2019) Warrants (29,032 equivalent units; Expiration February 9, 2022; Strike price \$0.01 per unit)	12,483	12,483  400  12,883	11,532   11,532
<b>Guerdon Modular Holdings, Inc.</b>	August 13, 2014	Multi-Family and Commercial Modular Construction Company	13% Secured Debt (Maturity August 13, 2019) Preferred Stock (404,998 shares) Common Stock (212,033 shares)	10,708	10,632  1,140 2,983 14,755	10,632    10,632
<b>Harris Preston Fund Investments(12)(13)</b>	October 1, 2017	Investment Partnership	LP Interests (HPEP 3, L.P.) (Fully diluted 9.9%)		943	943
<b>Hawk Ridge Systems, LLC(13)</b>	December 2, 2016	Value-Added Reseller of Engineering Design and Manufacturing Solutions	11% Secured Debt (Maturity December 2, 2021) Preferred Member Units (226 units)(8) Preferred Member Units (HRS Services, ULC) (226 units)(8)	14,300	14,175  2,850 150 17,175	14,300  3,800 200 18,300

January 8, 2003

Edgar Filing: Main Street Capital CORP - Form 10-Q

<b>Houston Plating and Coatings, LLC</b>		Provider of Plating and Industrial Coating Services	8% Unsecured Convertible Debt (Maturity May 1, 2022)	3,000	3,000	3,200
			Member Units (315,756 units)		2,179	6,140
					5,179	9,340
<b>I-45 SLF LLC(12)(13)</b>	October 20, 2015	Investment Partnership	Member Units (Fully diluted 20.0%; 24.4% profits interest)(8)		16,200	16,841
<b>L.F. Manufacturing Holdings, LLC(10)</b>	December 23, 2013	Manufacturer of Fiberglass Products	Member Units (2,179,001 units)		2,019	2,000
<b>Meisler Operating LLC</b>	June 7, 2017	Provider of Short-term Trailer and Container Rental	LIBOR Plus 8.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.84%, Secured Debt (Maturity June 7, 2022)(9)	16,800	16,633	16,633
			Member Units (Milton Meisler Holdings LLC) (31,976 units)		3,200	3,390
					19,833	20,023



Table of Contents**MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION****Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)****December 31, 2017****(dollars in thousands)**

<b>Portfolio Company(1)(20)</b>	<b>Investment Date(28)</b>	<b>Business Description</b>	<b>Type of Investment(2)(3)(27)</b>	<b>Principal(4)</b>	<b>Cost(4)</b>	<b>Fair Value(18)</b>
<b>OnAsset Intelligence, Inc.</b>	April 18, 2011	Provider of Transportation Monitoring / Tracking Products and Services	12% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity June 30, 2021)(19)	5,094	5,094	5,094
			10% PIK Unsecured Debt (Maturity June 30, 2021)(19)	48	48	48
			Preferred Stock (912 shares)		1,981	
			Warrants (5,333 equivalent shares; Expiration April 18, 2021; Strike price \$0.01 per share)		1,919	
					9,042	5,142
<b>OPI International Ltd.(13)</b>	November 30, 2010	Provider of Man Camp and Industrial Storage Services	Common Stock (20,766,317 shares)		1,371	
<b>PCI Holding Company, Inc.</b>	December 18, 2012	Manufacturer of Industrial Gas Generating Systems	12% Secured Debt (Maturity March 31, 2019)	12,650	12,593	12,593
			Preferred Stock (1,740,000 shares) (non-voting)		1,740	2,610
			Preferred Stock (1,500,000 shares; 20% cumulative)(8)(19)		3,927	890
					18,260	16,093
<b>Rocacea, LLC (Quality Lease and Rental Holdings, LLC)</b>	January 8, 2013	Provider of Rigsite Accommodation Unit Rentals and Related Services	12% Secured Debt (Maturity January 8, 2018)(14)(15)	30,785	30,281	250
			Preferred Member Units (250 units)		2,500	
					32,781	250
<b>Tin Roof Acquisition Company</b>	November 13, 2013	Casual Restaurant Group				

Edgar Filing: Main Street Capital CORP - Form 10-Q

12% Secured Debt (Maturity November 13, 2018)	12,783	12,722	12,722
Class C Preferred Stock (Fully diluted 10.0%; 10% cumulative)(8)(19)		3,027	3,027
		15,749	15,749

<b>UniTek Global Services, Inc.(11)</b>	April 15, 2011	Provider of Outsourced Infrastructure Services				
			LIBOR Plus 8.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 10.20%, Secured Debt (Maturity January 13, 2019)(9)	8,535	8,529	8,535
			LIBOR Plus 7.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.20% / 1.00% PIK, Current Coupon Plus PIK 10.20%, Secured Debt (Maturity January 13, 2019)(9)(19)	137	137	137
			15% PIK Unsecured Debt (Maturity July 13, 2019)(19)	865	865	865
			Preferred Stock (2,596,567 shares; 19% cumulative)(8)(19)		2,858	2,850
			Preferred Stock (4,935,377 shares; 13.5% cumulative)(8)(19)		7,361	7,320
			Common Stock (1,075,992 shares)			2,490
					19,750	22,197

Table of Contents**MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION****Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)****December 31, 2017****(dollars in thousands)**

<b>Portfolio Company(1)(20)</b>	<b>Investment Date(28)</b>	<b>Business Description</b>	<b>Type of Investment(2)(3)(27)</b>	<b>Principal(4)</b>	<b>Cost(4)</b>	<b>Fair Value(18)</b>
<b>Universal Wellhead Services Holdings, LLC(10)</b>	October 30, 2014	Provider of Wellhead Equipment, Designs, and Personnel to the Oil & Gas Industry	Preferred Member Units (UWS Investments, LLC) (716,949 units)		717	830
			Member Units (UWS Investments, LLC) (4,000,000 units)		4,000	1,910
					4,717	2,740
<b>Valley Healthcare Group, LLC</b>	December 29, 2015	Provider of Durable Medical Equipment	LIBOR Plus 12.50% (Floor 0.50%), Current Coupon 13.86%, Secured Debt (Maturity December 29, 2020)(9)	11,766	11,685	11,685
			Preferred Member Units (Valley Healthcare Holding, LLC) (1,600 units)		1,600	1,600
					13,285	13,285
<b>Volusion, LLC</b>	January 26, 2015	Provider of Online Software-as-a-Service eCommerce Solutions	11.5% Secured Debt (Maturity January 26, 2020)	16,734	15,200	15,200
			Preferred Member Units (4,876,670 units)		14,000	14,000
			Warrants (1,831,355 equivalent units; Expiration January 26, 2025; Strike price \$0.01 per unit)		2,576	2,080
					31,776	31,280
<b>Subtotal Affiliate Investments (24.5% net assets at fair value)</b>					<b>\$ 367,317</b>	<b>\$ 338,854</b>

Table of Contents

## MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

## Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2017

(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company(1)(20)	Investment Date(28)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)(27)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value(18)
<b>Non-Control/Non-Affiliate Investments(7)</b>						
AAC Holdings, Inc.(11)	June 30, 2017	Substance Abuse Treatment Service Provider	LIBOR Plus 6.75% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.13%, Secured Debt (Maturity June 30, 2023)(9)	\$ 11,751	\$ 11,475	\$ 11,810
Adams Publishing Group, LLC(10)	November 19, 2015	Local Newspaper Operator	LIBOR Plus 7.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.69%, Secured Debt (Maturity November 3, 2020)(9)	10,341	10,116	10,147
ADS Tactical, Inc.(10)	March 7, 2017	Value-Added Logistics and Supply Chain Provider to the Defense Industry	LIBOR Plus 7.50% (Floor 0.75%), Current Coupon 9.19%, Secured Debt (Maturity December 31, 2022)(9)	13,014	12,767	12,833
Aethon United BR LP(10)	September 8, 2017	Oil & Gas Exploration & Production	LIBOR Plus 6.75% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.15%, Secured Debt (Maturity September 8, 2023)(9)	3,438	3,388	3,388
Ahead, LLC(10)	November 13, 2015	IT Infrastructure Value Added Reseller	LIBOR Plus 6.50%, Current Coupon 8.20%, Secured Debt (Maturity November 2, 2020)	11,061	10,848	11,130
Allflex Holdings III Inc.(11)	July 18, 2013	Manufacturer of Livestock Identification Products	LIBOR Plus 7.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.36%, Secured Debt	13,846	13,781	13,955

Edgar Filing: Main Street Capital CORP - Form 10-Q

				(Maturity July 19, 2021)(9)		
<b>American Scaffold Holdings, Inc.(10)</b>	June 14, 2016	Marine Scaffolding Service Provider	LIBOR Plus 6.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.19%, Secured Debt (Maturity March 31, 2022)(9)	7,031	6,947	6,996
<b>American Teleconferencing Services, Ltd.(11)</b>	May 19, 2016	Provider of Audio Conferencing and Video Collaboration Solutions	LIBOR Plus 6.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.90%, Secured Debt (Maturity December 8, 2021)(9)	10,582	9,934	10,443
			LIBOR Plus 9.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 10.85%, Secured Debt (Maturity June 6, 2022)(9)	3,714	3,589	3,507
					13,523	13,950
<b>Anchor Hocking, LLC(11)</b>	April 2, 2012	Household Products Manufacturer	LIBOR Plus 9.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 10.49%, Secured Debt (Maturity June 4, 2020)(9) Member Units (440,620 units)	2,254	2,211 4,928	2,248 3,745
					7,139	5,993

Table of Contents**MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION****Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)****December 31, 2017****(dollars in thousands)**

<b>Portfolio Company(1)(20)</b>	<b>Investment Date(28)</b>	<b>Business Description</b>	<b>Type of Investment(2)(3)(27)</b>	<b>Principal(4)</b>	<b>Cost(4)</b>	<b>Fair Value(18)</b>
<b>Apex Linen Service, Inc.</b>	October 30, 2015	Industrial Launderers	LIBOR Plus 9.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 10.36%, Secured Debt (Maturity October 30, 2022)(9)	2,400	2,400	2,400
			16% Secured Debt (Maturity October 30, 2022)	14,416	14,347	14,347
					16,747	16,747
<b>Arcus Hunting LLC.(10)</b>	January 6, 2015	Manufacturer of Bowhunting and Archery Products and Accessories	LIBOR Plus 7.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.34%, Secured Debt (Maturity November 13, 2019)(9)	15,391	15,294	15,391
<b>ATI Investment Sub, Inc.(11)</b>	July 11, 2016	Manufacturer of Solar Tracking Systems	LIBOR Plus 7.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.82%, Secured Debt (Maturity June 22, 2021)(9)	7,364	7,215	7,346
<b>ATX Networks Corp.(11)(13)(21)</b>	June 30, 2015	Provider of Radio Frequency Management Equipment	LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.33% / 1.00% PIK, Current Coupon Plus PIK 8.33%, Secured Debt (Maturity June 11, 2021)(9)(19)	9,567	9,454	9,507
<b>Berry Aviation, Inc.(10)</b>	January 30, 2015	Airline Charter Service Operator	13.75% Secured Debt (Maturity January 30, 2020)	5,627	5,598	5,627
			Common Stock (553 shares)		400	1,010
					5,998	6,637
<b>BigName Commerce, LLC(10)</b>	May 11, 2017	Provider of Envelopes and				

Edgar Filing: Main Street Capital CORP - Form 10-Q

		Complimentary Stationery Products	LIBOR Plus 7.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.59%, Secured Debt (Maturity May 11, 2022)(9)	2,488	2,461	2,461
<b>Binswanger Enterprises, LLC(10)</b>	March 10, 2017	Glass Repair and Installation Service Provider	LIBOR Plus 8.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.69%, Secured Debt (Maturity March 9, 2022)(9) Member Units (1,050,000 units)	15,325	15,060 1,050 16,110	15,192 1,000 16,192
<b>Bluestem Brands, Inc.(11)</b>	December 19, 2013	Multi-Channel Retailer of General Merchandise	LIBOR Plus 7.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.07%, Secured Debt (Maturity November 6, 2020)(9)	12,127	11,955	8,540
<b>Brainworks Software, LLC(10)</b>	August 12, 2014	Advertising Sales and Newspaper Circulation Software	Prime Plus 9.25% (Floor 3.25%), Current Coupon 13.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity July 22, 2019)(9)	6,733	6,705	6,573

Table of Contents**MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION****Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)****December 31, 2017****(dollars in thousands)**

<b>Portfolio Company(1)(20)</b>	<b>Investment Date(28)</b>	<b>Business Description</b>	<b>Type of Investment(2)(3)(27)</b>	<b>Principal(4)</b>	<b>Cost(4)</b>	<b>Fair Value(18)</b>
<b>Brightwood Capital Fund Investments(12)(13)</b>	July 21, 2014	Investment Partnership	LP Interests (Brightwood Capital Fund III, LP) (Fully diluted 1.6%)(8)		12,000	10,328
			LP Interests (Brightwood Capital Fund IV, LP) (Fully diluted 0.8%)(8)		1,000	1,063
					13,000	11,391
<b>Brundage-Bone Concrete Pumping, Inc.(11)</b>	August 18, 2014	Construction Services Provider	10.375% Secured Debt (Maturity September 1, 2023)	3,000	2,987	3,180
<b>Cadence Aerospace LLC(10)</b>	November 14, 2017	Aerostructure Manufacturing	LIBOR Plus 6.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.91%, Secured Debt (Maturity November 14, 2023)(9)	15,000	14,853	14,853
<b>CapFusion, LLC(13)</b>	March 25, 2016	Non-Bank Lender to Small Businesses	13% Secured Debt (Maturity March 25, 2021)(14)	6,705	5,645	1,871
<b>California Pizza Kitchen, Inc.(11)</b>	August 29, 2016	Casual Restaurant Group	LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.57%, Secured Debt (Maturity August 23, 2022)(9)	12,902	12,862	12,677
<b>CDHA Management, LLC(10)</b>	December 5, 2016	Dental Services	LIBOR Plus 7.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.76%, Secured Debt (Maturity December 5, 2021)(9)	5,365	5,303	5,365
<b>Central Security Group, Inc.(11)</b>	December 4, 2017	Security Alarm Monitoring Service Provider	LIBOR Plus 5.63% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.19%, Secured Debt	7,481	7,462	7,518



# Edgar Filing: Main Street Capital CORP - Form 10-Q

(Maturity October 6, 2021)(9)

<b>Cenveo Corporation(11)</b>	September 4, 2015	Provider of Commercial Printing, Envelopes, Labels, and Printed Office Products	6% Secured Debt (Maturity August 1, 2019)	19,130	17,126	13,582
<b>Charlotte Russe, Inc(11)</b>	May 28, 2013	Fast-Fashion Retailer to Young Women	LIBOR Plus 5.50% (Floor 1.25%), Current Coupon 6.89%, Secured Debt (Maturity May 22, 2019)(9)	19,041	16,473	7,807
<b>Clarius BIGS, LLC(10)</b>	September 23, 2014	Prints & Advertising Film Financing	15% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity January 5, 2015)(14)(17)	2,924	2,924	85
<b>Clickbooth.com, LLC(10)</b>	December 5, 2017	Provider of Digital Advertising Performance Marketing Solutions	LIBOR Plus 8.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 10.01%, Secured Debt (Maturity December 5, 2022)(9)	3,000	2,941	2,941

Table of Contents**MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION****Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)****December 31, 2017****(dollars in thousands)**

<b>Portfolio Company(1)(20)</b>	<b>Investment Date(28)</b>	<b>Business Description</b>	<b>Type of Investment(2)(3)(27)</b>	<b>Principal(4)</b>	<b>Cost(4)</b>	<b>Fair Value(18)</b>
<b>Construction Supply Investments, LLC(10)</b>	December 29, 2016	Distribution Platform of Specialty Construction Materials to Professional Concrete and Masonry Contractors	LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.57%, Secured Debt (Maturity June 30, 2023)(9) Member Units (28,000 units)	7,125	7,090 3,723	7,090 3,723
					10,813	10,813
<b>CTVSH, PLLC(10)</b>	August 3, 2017	Emergency Care and Specialty Service Animal Hospital	LIBOR Plus 8.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.48%, Secured Debt (Maturity August 3, 2022)(9)	11,850	11,739	11,739
<b>Darr Equipment LP(10)</b>	April 15, 2014	Heavy Equipment Dealer	11.5% Current / 1% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity June 22, 2023)(19) Warrants (915,734 equivalent units; Expiration December 23, 2023; Strike price \$1.50 per unit)	7,229	7,229 474	7,229 10
					7,703	7,239
<b>Digital River, Inc.(11)</b>	February 24, 2015	Provider of Outsourced e-Commerce Solutions and Services	LIBOR Plus 6.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.08%, Secured Debt (Maturity February 12, 2021)(9)	9,313	9,266	9,337
<b>Drilling Info Holdings, Inc.</b>	November 20, 2009	Information Services for the Oil and Gas Industry				

Edgar Filing: Main Street Capital CORP - Form 10-Q

			Common Stock (3,788,865 shares)(8)		
				8,610	
<b>EnCap Energy Fund Investments(12)(13)</b>	December 28, 2010	Investment Partnership			
			LP Interests (EnCap Energy Capital Fund VIII, L.P.) (Fully diluted 0.1%)(8)	3,906	2,202
			LP Interests (EnCap Energy Capital Fund VIII Co-Investors, L.P.) (Fully diluted 0.4%)	2,227	1,549
			LP Interests (EnCap Energy Capital Fund IX, L.P.) (Fully diluted 0.1%)(8)	4,305	3,720
			LP Interests (EnCap Energy Capital Fund X, L.P.) (Fully diluted 0.1%)(8)	6,277	6,225
			LP Interests (EnCap Flatrock Midstream Fund II, L.P.) (Fully diluted 0.8%)(8)	6,138	6,116
			LP Interests (EnCap Flatrock Midstream Fund III, L.P.) (Fully diluted 0.2%)	3,458	3,828
				26,311	23,640
<b>Evergreen Skills Lux S.á r.l. (d/b/a Skillsoft)(11)(13)</b>	May 5, 2014	Technology-based Performance Support Solutions			
			LIBOR Plus 8.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.82%, Secured Debt (Maturity April 28, 2022)(9)	6,999	6,878
					6,244

Table of Contents**MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION****Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)****December 31, 2017****(dollars in thousands)**

<b>Portfolio Company(1)(20)</b>	<b>Investment Date(28)</b>	<b>Business Description</b>	<b>Type of Investment(2)(3)(27)</b>	<b>Principal(4)</b>	<b>Cost(4)</b>	<b>Fair Value(18)</b>
<b>Extreme Reach, Inc.(11)</b>	March 31, 2015	Integrated TV and Video Advertising Platform	LIBOR Plus 6.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.95%, Secured Debt (Maturity February 7, 2020)(9)	10,411	10,397	10,398
<b>Felix Investments Holdings II(10)</b>	August 9, 2017	Oil & Gas Exploration & Production	LIBOR Plus 6.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.90%, Secured Debt (Maturity August 9, 2022)(9)	3,333	3,267	3,267
<b>Flavors Holdings Inc.(11)</b>	October 15, 2014	Global Provider of Flavoring and Sweetening Products	LIBOR Plus 5.75% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.44%, Secured Debt (Maturity April 3, 2020)(9)	13,076	12,616	12,128
<b>GI KBS Merger Sub LLC(11)</b>	November 10, 2014	Outsourced Janitorial Services to Retail/Grocery Customers	LIBOR Plus 5.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 6.48%, Secured Debt (Maturity October 29, 2021)(9) LIBOR Plus 8.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.88%, Secured Debt (Maturity April 29, 2022)(9)	6,807 3,915	6,733 3,769	6,833 3,793
					10,502	10,626
<b>GoWireless Holdings, Inc.(11)</b>	December 31, 2017	Provider of Wireless Telecommunications Carrier Services	LIBOR Plus 6.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.16%, Secured Debt (Maturity December 22, 2024)(9)	18,000	17,820	17,865
<b>Grace Hill, LLC(10)</b>	August 29, 2014	Online Training Tools for the Multi-Family				

Edgar Filing: Main Street Capital CORP - Form 10-Q

		Housing Industry	Prime Plus 5.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity August 15, 2019)(9)	1,215	1,208	1,215
			LIBOR Plus 6.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.58%, Secured Debt (Maturity August 15, 2019)(9)	11,407	11,356	11,407
					12,564	12,622
<b>Great Circle Family Foods, LLC(10)</b>	March 25, 2015	Quick Service Restaurant Franchise	LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.34%, Secured Debt (Maturity October 28, 2019)(9)	7,219	7,187	7,219
<b>Grupo Hima San Pablo, Inc.(11)</b>	March 7, 2013	Tertiary Care Hospitals	LIBOR Plus 7.00% (Floor 1.50%), Current Coupon 8.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity January 31, 2018)(9)	4,750	4,748	3,541
			13.75% Secured Debt (Maturity July 31, 2018)	2,055	2,040	226
					6,788	3,767

Table of Contents**MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION****Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)****December 31, 2017****(dollars in thousands)**

<b>Portfolio Company(1)(20)</b>	<b>Investment Date(28)</b>	<b>Business Description</b>	<b>Type of Investment(2)(3)(27)</b>	<b>Principal(4)</b>	<b>Cost(4)</b>	<b>Fair Value(18)</b>
<b>GST Autoleather, Inc.(11)</b>	July 21, 2014	Automotive Leather Manufacturer	PRIME Plus 6.50% (Floor 2.25%), Current Coupon 11.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity April 5, 2018)(9)	7,578	7,500	7,500
			PRIME Plus 6.50% (Floor 2.00%), Current Coupon 11.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity July 10, 2020)(9)	15,619	15,120	11,813
					22,620	19,313
<b>Guitar Center, Inc.(11)</b>	April 10, 2014	Musical Instruments Retailer	6.5% Secured Debt (Maturity April 15, 2019)	16,625	16,009	15,378
<b>Hojeij Branded Foods, LLC(10)</b>	July 28, 2015	Multi-Airport, Multi-Concept Restaurant Operator	LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.57%, Secured Debt (Maturity July 20, 2022)(9)	12,137	12,022	12,137
<b>Hoover Group, Inc.(10)(13)</b>	October 21, 2016	Provider of Storage Tanks and Related Products to the Energy and Petrochemical Markets	LIBOR Plus 7.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.70%, Secured Debt (Maturity January 28, 2021)(9)	8,460	7,986	7,783
<b>Hostway Corporation(11)</b>	December 27, 2013	Managed Services and Hosting Provider	LIBOR Plus 6.75% (Floor 1.25%), Current Coupon 8.44%, Secured Debt (Maturity December 13, 2019)(9)	20,150	19,796	19,621
			LIBOR Plus 6.75% (Floor 1.25%), Current Coupon 8.44%, Secured Debt (Maturity December 13,	12,406	11,575	11,692

Edgar Filing: Main Street Capital CORP - Form 10-Q

2018)(9)

31,371 31,313

<b>Hunter Defense Technologies, Inc.(11)</b>	August 14, 2014	Provider of Military and Commercial Shelters and Systems	LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.70%, Secured Debt (Maturity August 5, 2019)(9)	20,224	19,851	19,997
<b>Hydrofarm Holdings LLC(10)</b>	May 18, 2017	Wholesaler of Horticultural Products	LIBOR Plus 7.00%, Current Coupon 8.49%, Secured Debt (Maturity May 12, 2022)	6,708	6,588	6,699
<b>iEnergizer Limited(11)(13)(21)</b>	May 8, 2013	Provider of Business Outsourcing Solutions	LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.25%), Current Coupon 7.57%, Secured Debt (Maturity May 1, 2019)(9)	11,005	10,764	10,977
<b>Implus Footcare, LLC(10)</b>	June 1, 2017	Provider of Footwear and Related Accessories	LIBOR Plus 6.75% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.44%, Secured Debt (Maturity April 30, 2021)(9)	19,372	19,115	19,243

Table of Contents**MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION****Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)****December 31, 2017****(dollars in thousands)**

<b>Portfolio Company(1)(20)</b>	<b>Investment Date(28)</b>	<b>Business Description</b>	<b>Type of Investment(2)(3)(27)</b>	<b>Principal(4)</b>	<b>Cost(4)</b>	<b>Fair Value(18)</b>
<b>Indivior Finance LLC(11)(13)</b>	March 20, 2015	Specialty Pharmaceutical Company Treating Opioid Dependence	LIBOR Plus 4.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 5.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity December 18, 2022)(9)	1,176	1,171	1,182
<b>Industrial Services Acquisition, LLC(10)</b>	June 17, 2016	Industrial Cleaning Services	11.25% Current / 0.75% PIK Unsecured Debt (Maturity December 17, 2022)(19) Member Units (Industrial Services Investments, LLC) (900,000 units)	4,553	4,478 900	4,553 810
					5,378	5,363
<b>Inn of the Mountain Gods Resort and Casino(11)</b>	October 30, 2013	Hotel & Casino Owner & Operator	9.25% Secured Debt (Maturity November 30, 2020)	6,249	5,994	5,687
<b>iPayment, Inc.(11)</b>	June 25, 2015	Provider of Merchant Acquisition	LIBOR Plus 5.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 6.62%, Secured Debt (Maturity April 11, 2023)(9)	11,970	11,861	12,090
<b>iQor US Inc.(11)</b>	April 17, 2014	Business Process Outsourcing Services Provider	LIBOR Plus 5.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 6.69%, Secured Debt (Maturity April 1, 2021)(9)	990	983	986
<b>irth Solutions, LLC</b>	December 29, 2010	Provider of Damage Prevention Information Technology Services	Member Units (27,893 units)		1,441	1,920



Edgar Filing: Main Street Capital CORP - Form 10-Q

<b>Jacent Strategic Merchandising, LLC(10)</b>	September 16, 2015	General Merchandise Distribution	LIBOR Plus 6.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.01%, Secured Debt (Maturity September 16, 2020)(9)	11,110	11,054	11,110
<b>Jackmont Hospitality, Inc.(10)</b>	May 26, 2015	Franchisee of Casual Dining Restaurants	LIBOR Plus 6.75% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.32%, Secured Debt (Maturity May 26, 2021)(9)	4,390	4,379	4,390
<b>Jacuzzi Brands LLC(11)</b>	June 30, 2017	Manufacturer of Bath and Spa Products	LIBOR Plus 7.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.69%, Secured Debt (Maturity June 28, 2023)(9)	3,950	3,876	3,980
<b>Joerns Healthcare, LLC(11)</b>	April 3, 2013	Manufacturer and Distributor of Health Care Equipment & Supplies	LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.48% Secured Debt (Maturity May 9, 2020)(9)	13,387	13,299	12,472

Table of Contents

## MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

## Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2017

(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company(1)(20)	Investment Date(28)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)(27)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value(18)
<b>Keypoint Government Solutions, Inc.(10)</b>	April 17, 2017	Provider of Pre-Employment Screening Services	LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.35%, Secured Debt (Maturity April 18, 2024)(9)	12,031	11,921	12,031
<b>Larchmont Resources, LLC(11)</b>	August 13, 2013	Oil & Gas Exploration & Production	LIBOR Plus 9.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 10.53%, PIK Secured Debt (Maturity August 7, 2020)(9)(19) Member Units (Larchmont Intermediate Holdco, LLC) (2,828 units)	2,418	2,418 353 2,771	2,394 976 3,370
<b>LKCM Headwater Investments I, L.P.(12)(13)</b>	January 25, 2013	Investment Partnership	LP Interests (Fully diluted 2.3%)		2,500	4,234
<b>Logix Acquisition Company, LLC(10)</b>	June 24, 2016	Competitive Local Exchange Carrier	LIBOR Plus 5.75% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.28%, Secured Debt (Maturity August 9, 2024)(9)	10,135	9,921	9,921
<b>Looking Glass Investments, LLC(12)(13)</b>	July 1, 2015	Specialty Consumer Finance	Member Units (2.5 units) Member Units (LGI Predictive Analytics LLC) (190,712 units)(8)		125 108 233	57 92 149
<b>LSF9 Atlantis Holdings, LLC(11)</b>	May 17, 2017	Provider of Wireless Telecommunications Carrier Services	LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.57%, Secured Debt (Maturity May 1, 2023)(9)	2,963	2,931	2,978

Edgar Filing: Main Street Capital CORP - Form 10-Q

<b>Lulu's Fashion Lounge, LLC(10)</b>	August 31, 2017	Fast Fashion E-Commerce Retailer	LIBOR Plus 7.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.57%, Secured Debt (Maturity August 28, 2022)(9)	13,381	12,993	13,531
<b>Messenger, LLC(10)</b>	December 5, 2014	Supplier of Specialty Stationery and Related Products to the Funeral Industry	LIBOR Plus 7.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.74%, Secured Debt (Maturity September 9, 2020)(9)	17,331	17,249	17,331
<b>Minute Key, Inc.</b>	September 19, 2014	Operator of Automated Key Duplication Kiosks	Warrants (1,437,409 equivalent shares; Expiration May 20, 2025; Strike price \$0.01 per share)		280	1,170
<b>NBG Acquisition Inc(11)</b>	April 28, 2017	Wholesaler of Home Décor Products	LIBOR Plus 5.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.19%, Secured Debt (Maturity April 26, 2024)(9)	4,402	4,336	4,452

Table of Contents**MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION****Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)****December 31, 2017****(dollars in thousands)**

<b>Portfolio Company(1)(20)</b>	<b>Investment Date(28)</b>	<b>Business Description</b>	<b>Type of Investment(2)(3)(27)</b>	<b>Principal(4)</b>	<b>Cost(4)</b>	<b>Fair Value(18)</b>
<b>New Media Holdings II LLC(11)(13)</b>	June 10, 2014	Local Newspaper Operator	LIBOR Plus 6.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.82%, Secured Debt (Maturity July 14, 2022)(9)	17,715	17,342	17,864
<b>NNE Partners, LLC(10)</b>	March 2, 2017	Oil & Gas Exploration & Production	LIBOR Plus 8.00%, Current Coupon 9.49%, Secured Debt (Maturity March 2, 2022)	11,958	11,854	11,854
<b>North American Lifting Holdings, Inc.(11)</b>	February 26, 2015	Crane Service Provider	LIBOR Plus 4.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 6.19%, Secured Debt (Maturity November 27, 2020)(9)	7,745	6,913	7,256
<b>Novetta Solutions, LLC(11)</b>	June 21, 2017	Provider of Advanced Analytics Solutions for Defense Agencies	LIBOR Plus 5.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 6.70%, Secured Debt (Maturity October 17, 2022)(9)	14,636	14,189	14,239
<b>NTM Acquisition Corp.(11)</b>	July 12, 2016	Provider of B2B Travel Information Content	LIBOR Plus 6.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.94%, Secured Debt (Maturity June 7, 2022)(9)	6,186	6,126	6,155
<b>Ospemifene Royalty Sub LLC (QuatRx)(10)</b>	July 8, 2013	Estrogen-Deficiency Drug Manufacturer and Distributor	11.5% Secured Debt (Maturity November 15, 2026)(14)	5,071	5,071	1,198
<b>P.F. Chang's China Bistro, Inc.(11)</b>	September 6, 2017	Casual Restaurant Group	LIBOR Plus 5.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 6.51%, Secured Debt (Maturity September 1,	4,988	4,846	4,715

Edgar Filing: Main Street Capital CORP - Form 10-Q

				2022)(9)		
<b>Paris Presents Incorporated(11)</b>	February 5, 2015	Branded Cosmetic and Bath Accessories	LIBOR Plus 8.75% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 10.32%, Secured Debt (Maturity December 31, 2021)(9)	4,500	4,471	4,477
<b>Parq Holdings Limited Partnership(11)(13)(21)</b>	December 22, 2014	Hotel & Casino Operator	LIBOR Plus 7.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.19%, Secured Debt (Maturity December 17, 2020)(9)	7,481	7,399	7,528
<b>Permian Holdco 2, Inc.(11)</b>	February 12, 2013	Storage Tank Manufacturer	14% PIK Unsecured Debt (Maturity October 15, 2021)(19)	306	306	306
			Preferred Stock (Permian Holdco 1, Inc.) (154,558 units)		799	980
			Common Stock (Permian Holdco 1, Inc.) (154,558 units)			140
					1,105	1,426
<b>Pernix Therapeutics Holdings, Inc.(10)</b>	August 18, 2014	Pharmaceutical Royalty	12% Secured Debt (Maturity August 1, 2020)	3,129	3,129	1,971

Table of Contents**MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION****Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)****December 31, 2017****(dollars in thousands)**

<b>Portfolio Company(1)(20)</b>	<b>Investment Date(28)</b>	<b>Business Description</b>	<b>Type of Investment(2)(3)(27)</b>	<b>Principal(4)</b>	<b>Cost(4)</b>	<b>Fair Value(18)</b>
<b>Point.360(10)</b>	July 8, 2015	Fully Integrated Provider of Digital Media Services	Warrants (65,463 equivalent shares; Expiration July 7, 2020; Strike price \$0.75 per share) Common Stock (163,658 shares)		69 273 342	11 11
<b>PPC/SHIFT LLC(10)</b>	December 22, 2016	Provider of Digital Solutions to Automotive Industry	LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.69%, Secured Debt (Maturity December 22, 2021)(9)	6,869	6,748	6,869
<b>Prowler Acquisition Corp.(11)</b>	February 11, 2014	Specialty Distributor to the Energy Sector	LIBOR Plus 4.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 6.19%, Secured Debt (Maturity January 28, 2020)(9)	12,830	11,332	12,253
<b>PT Network, LLC(10)</b>	November 1, 2013	Provider of Outpatient Physical Therapy and Sports Medicine Services	LIBOR Plus 5.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 6.86%, Secured Debt (Maturity November 30, 2021)(9)	8,553	8,553	8,553
<b>QBS Parent, Inc.(11)</b>	August 12, 2014	Provider of Software and Services to the Oil & Gas Industry	LIBOR Plus 4.75% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 6.13%, Secured Debt (Maturity August 7, 2021)(9)	14,272	14,114	14,165
<b>Research Now Group, Inc. and Survey Sampling</b>	December 31, 2017	Provider of Outsourced Online				

Edgar Filing: Main Street Capital CORP - Form 10-Q

<b>International, LLC(11)</b>		Surveying	LIBOR Plus 5.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.13%, Secured Debt (Maturity December 20, 2024)(9)	13,500	12,826	12,826
<b>Resolute Industrial, LLC(10)</b>	July 26, 2017	HVAC Equipment Rental and Remanufacturing	LIBOR Plus 7.62% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.95%, Secured Debt (Maturity July 26, 2022)(9)(25) Member Units (601 units)	17,088	16,770 750	16,770 750
					17,520	17,520
<b>RGL Reservoir Operations Inc.(11)(13)(21)</b>	August 25, 2014	Oil & Gas Equipment and Services	1% Current / 9% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity December 21, 2024)(19)	721	407	407
<b>RM Bidder, LLC(10)</b>	November 12, 2015	Scripted and Unscripted TV and Digital Programming Provider	Warrants (327,532 equivalent units; Expiration October 20, 2025; Strike price \$14.28 per unit) Member Units (2,779 units)		425 46	20 20
					471	20

Table of Contents**MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION****Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)****December 31, 2017****(dollars in thousands)**

<b>Portfolio Company(1)(20)</b>	<b>Investment Date(28)</b>	<b>Business Description</b>	<b>Type of Investment(2)(3)(27)</b>	<b>Principal(4)</b>	<b>Cost(4)</b>	<b>Fair Value(18)</b>
<b>SAFETY Investment Holdings, LLC</b>	April 29, 2016	Provider of Intelligent Driver Record Monitoring Software and Services	Member Units (2,000,000 units)		2,000	1,670
<b>Salient Partners L.P.(11)</b>	June 25, 2015	Provider of Asset Management Services	LIBOR Plus 8.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.85%, Secured Debt (Maturity June 9, 2021)(9)	10,081	9,870	9,778
<b>SITV, LLC(11)</b>	September 26, 2017	Cable Networks Operator	10.375% Secured Debt (Maturity July 1, 2019)	10,429	7,006	7,040
<b>SMART Modular Technologies, Inc.(10)(13)</b>	August 18, 2017	Provider of Specialty Memory Solutions	LIBOR Plus 6.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.66%, Secured Debt (Maturity August 9, 2022)(9)	14,625	14,351	14,552
<b>Sorenson Communications, Inc.(11)</b>	June 7, 2016	Manufacturer of Communication Products for Hearing Impaired	LIBOR Plus 5.75% (Floor 2.25%), Current Coupon 8.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity April 30, 2020)(9)	13,234	13,170	13,341
<b>Staples Canada ULC(10)(13)(21)</b>	September 14, 2017	Office Supplies Retailer	LIBOR Plus 7.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.43%, Secured Debt (Maturity September 12, 2023)(9)(22)	20,000	19,617	18,891
<b>Strike, LLC(11)</b>	December 12, 2016	Pipeline Construction and Maintenance Services	LIBOR Plus 8.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.50%, Secured Debt	9,500	9,250	9,643



Edgar Filing: Main Street Capital CORP - Form 10-Q

			(Maturity November 30, 2022)(9) LIBOR Plus 8.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.45%, Secured Debt (Maturity May 30, 2019)(9)	2,500	2,479	2,513
					11,729	12,156
<b>Subsea Global Solutions, LLC(10)</b>	March 17, 2015	Underwater Maintenance and Repair Services	LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.50%), Current Coupon 7.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity March 17, 2020)(9)	7,687	7,637	7,687
<b>Synagro Infrastructure Company, Inc(11)</b>	August 29, 2013	Waste Management Services	LIBOR Plus 5.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.19%, Secured Debt (Maturity August 22, 2020)(9)	9,161	8,933	8,608
<b>Tectonic Holdings, LLC</b>	May 15, 2017	Financial Services Organization	Member Units (200,000 units)(8)		2,000	2,320
<b>TE Holdings, LLC(11)</b>	December 5, 2013	Oil & Gas Exploration & Production	Member Units (97,048 units)		970	158

Table of Contents**MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION****Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)****December 31, 2017****(dollars in thousands)**

<b>Portfolio Company(1)(20)</b>	<b>Investment Date(28)</b>	<b>Business Description</b>	<b>Type of Investment(2)(3)(27)</b>	<b>Principal(4)</b>	<b>Cost(4)</b>	<b>Fair Value(18)</b>
<b>TeleGuam Holdings, LLC(11)</b>	June 26, 2013	Cable and Telecom Services Provider	LIBOR Plus 8.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 10.07%, Secured Debt (Maturity April 12, 2024)(9)	7,750	7,602	7,808
<b>TGP Holdings III LLC(11)</b>	September 30, 2017	Outdoor Cooking & Accessories	LIBOR Plus 5.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 6.69%, Secured Debt (Maturity September 25, 2024)(9)	6,898	6,820	6,969
			LIBOR Plus 8.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 10.19%, Secured Debt (Maturity September 25, 2025)(9)	5,000	4,927	5,075
					11,747	12,044
<b>The Container Store, Inc.(11)</b>	August 22, 2017	Operator of Stores Offering Storage and Organizational Products	LIBOR Plus 7.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.69%, Secured Debt (Maturity August 15, 2021)(9)	9,938	9,660	9,652
<b>TMC Merger Sub Corp.(11)</b>	December 22, 2016	Refractory & Maintenance Services Provider	LIBOR Plus 6.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.88%, Secured Debt (Maturity October 31, 2022)(9)(26)	17,653	17,516	17,741
<b>TOMS Shoes, LLC(11)</b>	November 13, 2014	Global Designer, Distributor, and Retailer of Casual Footwear	LIBOR Plus 5.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 6.98%, Secured Debt (Maturity October 30, 2020)(9)	4,875	4,610	2,901
<b>Turning Point Brands, Inc.(10)(13)</b>	February 17, 2017	Marketer/Distributor of Tobacco Products				

Edgar Filing: Main Street Capital CORP - Form 10-Q

			LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.61%, Secured Debt (Maturity May 17, 2022)(9)(25)	8,436	8,364	8,605
<b>TVG-I-E CMN ACQUISITION, LLC(10)</b>	November 3, 2016	Organic Lead Generation for Online Postsecondary Schools				
			LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.56%, Secured Debt (Maturity November 3, 2021)(9)	8,170	8,031	8,170
<b>Tweddle Group, Inc.(11)</b>	November 15, 2016	Provider of Technical Information Services to Automotive OEMs				
			LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.38%, Secured Debt (Maturity October 21, 2022)(9)	6,114	6,011	6,023
<b>U.S. TelePacific Corp.(11)</b>	September 14, 2016	Provider of Communications and Managed Services				
			LIBOR Plus 5.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 6.69%, Secured Debt (Maturity May 2, 2023)(9)	20,703	20,507	19,862

Table of Contents

## MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

## Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2017

(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company(1)(20)	Investment Date(28)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)(27)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value(18)
US Joiner Holding Company(11)	April 23, 2014	Marine Interior Design and Installation	LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.70%, Secured Debt (Maturity April 16, 2020)(9)	13,465	13,366	13,398
VIP Cinema Holdings, Inc.(11)	March 9, 2017	Supplier of Luxury Seating to the Cinema Industry	LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.70%, Secured Debt (Maturity March 1, 2023)(9)	7,700	7,666	7,777
Vistar Media, Inc.(10)	February 17, 2017	Operator of Digital Out-of-Home Advertising Platform	LIBOR Plus 10.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 11.69%, Secured Debt (Maturity February 16, 2022)(9) Warrants (70,207 equivalent shares; Expiration February 17, 2027; Strike price \$0.01 per share)	3,319	3,048 331 3,379	3,102 499 3,601
Wellnext, LLC(10)	May 23, 2016	Manufacturer of Supplements and Vitamins	LIBOR Plus 10.10% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 11.67%, Secured Debt (Maturity July 21, 2022)(9)(23)	9,930	9,857	9,930
Wireless Vision Holdings, LLC(10)	September 29, 2017	Provider of Wireless Telecommunications Carrier Services	LIBOR Plus 8.91% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 10.27%, Secured Debt (Maturity September 29, 2022)(9)(24)	12,932	12,654	12,654
Wirepath LLC(11)	August 16, 2017	E-Commerce Provider into Connected Home				

## Edgar Filing: Main Street Capital CORP - Form 10-Q

Market			LIBOR Plus 5.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 6.87%, Secured Debt (Maturity August 5, 2024)(9)	4,988	4,964	5,055
<b>Zilliant Incorporated</b>	June 15, 2012	Price Optimization and Margin Management Solutions	Preferred Stock (186,777 shares) Warrants (952,500 equivalent shares; Expiration June 15, 2022; Strike price \$0.001 per share)	1,071	1,189	1,449
<b>Subtotal Non-Control/Non-Affiliate Investments (78.4% of net assets at fair value)</b>				\$ 1,107,447	\$ 1,081,745	
<b>Total Portfolio Investments, December 31, 2017</b>				\$ 2,004,798	\$ 2,171,305	

- 
- (1) All investments are Lower Middle Market portfolio investments, unless otherwise noted. See Note B for a description of Lower Middle Market portfolio investments. All of the Company's investments, unless otherwise noted, are encumbered either as security for the Company's Credit Agreement or in support of the SBA-guaranteed debentures issued by the Funds.
  - (2) Debt investments are income producing, unless otherwise noted. Equity and warrants are non-income producing, unless otherwise noted.
  - (3) See Note C for a summary of geographic location of portfolio companies.
  - (4) Principal is net of repayments. Cost is net of repayments and accumulated unearned income.
  - (5) Control investments are defined by the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended ("1940 Act") as investments in which more than 25% of the voting securities are owned or where the ability to nominate greater than 50% of the board representation is maintained.

Table of Contents

**MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION**

**Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)**

**December 31, 2017**

**(dollars in thousands)**

- (6) Affiliate investments are defined by the 1940 Act as investments in which between 5% and 25% of the voting securities are owned and the investments are not classified as Control investments.
- (7) Non-Control/Non-Affiliate investments are defined by the 1940 Act as investments that are neither Control investments nor Affiliate investments.
- (8) Income producing through dividends or distributions.
- (9) Index based floating interest rate is subject to contractual minimum interest rate. A majority of the variable rate loans in the Company's investment portfolio bear interest at a rate that may be determined by reference to either LIBOR or an alternate Base Rate (commonly based on the Federal Funds Rate or the Prime Rate), which typically resets semi-annually, quarterly, or monthly at the borrower's option. The borrower may also elect to have multiple interest reset periods for each loan. For each such loan, the Company has provided the weighted average annual stated interest rate in effect at December 31, 2017. As noted in this schedule, 67% of the loans (based on the par amount) contain LIBOR floors which range between 0.50% and 2.25%, with a weighted-average LIBOR floor of approximately 1.02%.
- (10) Private Loan portfolio investment. See Note B for a description of Private Loan portfolio investments.
- (11) Middle Market portfolio investment. See Note B for a description of Middle Market portfolio investments.
- (12) Other Portfolio investment. See Note B for a description of Other Portfolio investments.
- (13) Investment is not a qualifying asset as defined under Section 55(a) of the 1940 Act. Qualifying assets must represent at least 70% of total assets at the time of acquisition of any additional non-qualifying assets.
- (14) Non-accrual and non-income producing investment.
- (15) Portfolio company is in a bankruptcy process and, as such, the maturity date of our debt investments in this portfolio company will not be finally determined until such process is complete. As noted in footnote (14), our debt investments in this portfolio company are on non-accrual status.
- (16) External Investment Manager. Investment is not encumbered as security for the Company's Credit Agreement or in support of the SBA-guaranteed debentures issued by the Funds.
- (17) Maturity date is under on-going negotiations with the portfolio company and other lenders, if applicable.
- (18) Investment fair value was determined using significant unobservable inputs, unless otherwise noted. See Note C for further discussion.
- (19) PIK interest income and cumulative dividend income represent income not paid currently in cash.
- (20) All portfolio company headquarters are based in the United States, unless otherwise noted.
- (21)

## Edgar Filing: Main Street Capital CORP - Form 10-Q

Portfolio company headquarters are located outside of the United States.

- (22) In connection with the Company's debt investment in Staples Canada ULC to help mitigate any potential adverse change in foreign exchange rates during the term of the Company's investment, the Company entered into a forward foreign currency contract with Cadence Bank to lend \$24.2 million Canadian Dollars and receive \$20.0 million U.S. Dollars with a settlement date of September 12, 2018. The unrealized appreciation on the forward foreign currency contract is \$0.7 million as of December 31, 2017. This unrealized appreciation is offset by the foreign currency translation depreciation on the investment.
- (23) The Company has entered into an intercreditor agreement that entitles the Company to the "last out" tranche of the first lien secured loans, whereby the "first out" tranche will receive priority as to the "last out" tranche with respect to payments of principal, interest, and any other amounts due thereunder. Therefore, the Company receives a higher interest rate than the contractual stated interest rate of LIBOR plus 7.50% (Floor 1.00%) per the Credit Agreement and the Consolidated Schedule of Investments above reflects such higher rate.
- (24) The Company has entered into an intercreditor agreement that entitles the Company to the "last out" tranche of the first lien secured loans, whereby the "first out" tranche will receive priority as to the "last out" tranche with respect to payments of principal, interest, and any other amounts due thereunder. Therefore, the Company receives a higher interest rate than the contractual stated interest rate of LIBOR plus 8.50% (Floor 1.00%) per the Credit Agreement and the Consolidated Schedule of Investments above reflects such higher rate.
- (25) As part of the credit agreement with the portfolio company, the Company is entitled to the "last out" tranche of the first lien secured loans, whereby the "first out" tranche receives priority over the "last out" tranche with respect to payments of principal, interest, and any other amounts due thereunder. The rate the Company receives per the Credit Agreement is the same as the rate reflected in the Consolidated Schedule of Investments above.
- (26) The Company has entered into an intercreditor agreement that entitles the Company to the "first out" tranche of the first lien secured loans, whereby the "first out" tranche will receive priority as to the "last out" tranche with respect to payments of principal, interest, and any other amounts due thereunder. Therefore, the Company receives a lower interest rate than the contractual stated interest rate of LIBOR plus 6.64% (Floor 1.00%) per the Credit Agreement and the Consolidated Schedule of Investments above reflects such lower rate.
- (27) All of the Company's portfolio investments are generally subject to restrictions on resale as "restricted securities."
- (28) Investment date represents the date of initial investment in the portfolio company.

Table of Contents

**MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION**

**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

**(Unaudited)**

**NOTE A ORGANIZATION AND BASIS OF PRESENTATION**

**1. Organization**

Main Street Capital Corporation ("MSCC") is a principal investment firm primarily focused on providing customized debt and equity financing to lower middle market ("LMM") companies and debt capital to middle market ("Middle Market") companies. The portfolio investments of MSCC and its consolidated subsidiaries are typically made to support management buyouts, recapitalizations, growth financings, refinancings and acquisitions of companies that operate in a variety of industry sectors. MSCC seeks to partner with entrepreneurs, business owners and management teams and generally provides "one stop" financing alternatives within its LMM portfolio. MSCC and its consolidated subsidiaries invest primarily in secured debt investments, equity investments, warrants and other securities of LMM companies based in the United States and in secured debt investments of Middle Market companies generally headquartered in the United States.

MSCC was formed in March 2007 to operate as an internally managed business development company ("BDC") under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "1940 Act"). MSCC wholly owns several investment funds, including Main Street Mezzanine Fund, LP ("MSMF"), Main Street Capital II, LP ("MSC II") and Main Street Capital III, LP ("MSC III" and, collectively with MSMF and MSC II, the "Funds"), and each of their general partners. The Funds are each licensed as a Small Business Investment Company ("SBIC") by the United States Small Business Administration ("SBA"). Because MSCC is internally managed, all of the executive officers and other employees are employed by MSCC. Therefore, MSCC does not pay any external investment advisory fees, but instead directly incurs the operating costs associated with employing investment and portfolio management professionals.

MSC Adviser I, LLC (the "External Investment Manager") was formed in November 2013 as a wholly owned subsidiary of MSCC to provide investment management and other services to parties other than MSCC and its subsidiaries or their portfolio companies ("External Parties") and receives fee income for such services. MSCC has been granted no-action relief by the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") to allow the External Investment Manager to register as a registered investment adviser under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended. Since the External Investment Manager conducts all of its investment management activities for External Parties, it is accounted for as a portfolio investment of MSCC and is not included as a consolidated subsidiary of MSCC in MSCC's consolidated financial statements.

MSCC has elected to be treated for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a regulated investment company ("RIC") under Subchapter M of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). As a result, MSCC generally will not pay corporate-level U.S. federal income taxes on any net ordinary taxable income or capital gains that it distributes to its stockholders.

MSCC has certain direct and indirect wholly owned subsidiaries that have elected to be taxable entities (the "Taxable Subsidiaries"). The primary purpose of the Taxable Subsidiaries is to permit MSCC to hold equity investments in portfolio companies which are "pass-through" entities for tax purposes.

Unless otherwise noted or the context otherwise indicates, the terms "we," "us," "our," the "Company" and "Main Street" refer to MSCC and its consolidated subsidiaries, which include the Funds and the Taxable Subsidiaries.



Table of Contents

**MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION**

**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**

**(Unaudited)**

**2. Basis of Presentation**

Main Street's consolidated financial statements are prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America ("U.S. GAAP"). The Company is an investment company following accounting and reporting guidance in Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") 946, *Financial Services Investment Companies* ("ASC 946"). For each of the periods presented herein, Main Street's consolidated financial statements include the accounts of MSCC and its consolidated subsidiaries. The Investment Portfolio, as used herein, refers to all of Main Street's investments in LMM portfolio companies, investments in Middle Market portfolio companies, Private Loan portfolio investments, Other Portfolio investments and the investment in the External Investment Manager (see Note C - Fair Value Hierarchy for Investments and Debentures - Portfolio Composition - Investment Portfolio Composition for additional discussion of Main Street's Investment Portfolio and definitions for the terms Private Loan and Other Portfolio). Main Street's results of operations for the three and six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, cash flows for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, and financial position as of June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, are presented on a consolidated basis. The effects of all intercompany transactions between Main Street and its consolidated subsidiaries have been eliminated in consolidation. Certain reclassifications have been made to prior period balances to conform with the current presentation.

The accompanying unaudited consolidated financial statements of Main Street are presented in conformity with U.S. GAAP for interim financial information and pursuant to the requirements for reporting on Form 10-Q and Article 10 of Regulation S-X. Accordingly, certain disclosures accompanying annual financial statements prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP are omitted. In the opinion of management, the unaudited consolidated financial results included herein contain all adjustments, consisting solely of normal recurring accruals, considered necessary for the fair presentation of financial statements for the interim periods included herein. The results of operations for the three and six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017 are not necessarily indicative of the operating results to be expected for the full year. Also, the unaudited financial statements and notes should be read in conjunction with the audited financial statements and notes thereto for the year ended December 31, 2017. Financial statements prepared on a U.S. GAAP basis require management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts and disclosures reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Such estimates and assumptions could change in the future as more information becomes known, which could impact the amounts reported and disclosed herein.

Under regulations pursuant to Article 6 of Regulation S-X applicable to BDCs and ASC 946, Main Street is precluded from consolidating other entities in which Main Street has equity investments, including those in which it has a controlling interest, unless the other entity is another investment company. An exception to this general principle in ASC 946 occurs if Main Street holds a controlling interest in an operating company that provides all or substantially all of its services directly to Main Street or to its portfolio companies. Accordingly, as noted above, MSCC's consolidated financial statements include the financial position and operating results for the Funds and the Taxable Subsidiaries. Main Street has determined that all of its portfolio investments do not qualify for this exception, including the investment in the External Investment Manager. Therefore, Main Street's Investment Portfolio is carried on the consolidated balance sheet at fair value, as discussed further in Note B, with any adjustments to fair value recognized as "Net Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation)" on the consolidated statements of operations until the investment is realized, usually upon exit, resulting in any gain or loss being recognized as a "Net Realized Gain (Loss)."

Table of Contents

**MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION**

**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**

**(Unaudited)**

***Portfolio Investment Classification***

Main Street classifies its Investment Portfolio in accordance with the requirements of the 1940 Act. Under the 1940 Act, (a) "Control Investments" are defined as investments in which Main Street owns more than 25% of the voting securities or has rights to maintain greater than 50% of the board representation, (b) "Affiliate Investments" are defined as investments in which Main Street owns between 5% and 25% of the voting securities and does not have rights to maintain greater than 50% of the board representation, and (c) "Non-Control/Non-Affiliate Investments" are defined as investments that are neither Control Investments nor Affiliate Investments.

**NOTE B SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

**1. Valuation of the Investment Portfolio**

Main Street accounts for its Investment Portfolio at fair value. As a result, Main Street follows the provisions of ASC 820, *Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures* ("ASC 820"). ASC 820 defines fair value, establishes a framework for measuring fair value, establishes a fair value hierarchy based on the quality of inputs used to measure fair value and enhances disclosure requirements for fair value measurements. ASC 820 requires Main Street to assume that the portfolio investment is to be sold in the principal market to independent market participants, which may be a hypothetical market. Market participants are defined as buyers and sellers in the principal market that are independent, knowledgeable and willing and able to transact.

Main Street's portfolio strategy calls for it to invest primarily in illiquid debt and equity securities issued by privately held, LMM companies and more liquid debt securities issued by Middle Market companies that are generally larger in size than the LMM companies. Main Street categorizes some of its investments in LMM companies and Middle Market companies as Private Loan portfolio investments, which are primarily debt securities in privately held companies which have been originated through strategic relationships with other investment funds on a collaborative basis, and are often referred to in the debt markets as "club deals." Private Loan investments are typically similar in size, structure, terms and conditions to investments Main Street holds in its LMM portfolio and Middle Market portfolio. Main Street's portfolio also includes Other Portfolio investments which primarily consist of investments that are not consistent with the typical profiles for its LMM portfolio investments, Middle Market portfolio investments or Private Loan portfolio investments, including investments which may be managed by third parties. Main Street's portfolio investments may be subject to restrictions on resale.

LMM investments and Other Portfolio investments generally have no established trading market while Middle Market securities generally have established markets that are not active. Private Loan investments may include investments which have no established trading market or have established markets that are not active. Main Street determines in good faith the fair value of its Investment Portfolio pursuant to a valuation policy in accordance with ASC 820 and a valuation process approved by its Board of Directors and in accordance with the 1940 Act. Main Street's valuation policies and processes are intended to provide a consistent basis for determining the fair value of Main Street's Investment Portfolio.

For LMM portfolio investments, Main Street generally reviews external events, including private mergers, sales and acquisitions involving comparable companies, and includes these events in the valuation process by using an enterprise value waterfall methodology ("Waterfall") for its LMM equity

Table of Contents

**MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION**

**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**

**(Unaudited)**

investments and an income approach using a yield-to-maturity model ("Yield-to-Maturity") for its LMM debt investments. For Middle Market portfolio investments, Main Street primarily uses quoted prices in the valuation process. Main Street determines the appropriateness of the use of third-party broker quotes, if any, in determining fair value based on its understanding of the level of actual transactions used by the broker to develop the quote and whether the quote was an indicative price or binding offer, the depth and consistency of broker quotes and the correlation of changes in broker quotes with underlying performance of the portfolio company and other market indices. For Middle Market and Private Loan portfolio investments in debt securities for which it has determined that third-party quotes or other independent pricing are not available or appropriate, Main Street generally estimates the fair value based on the assumptions that it believes hypothetical market participants would use to value the investment in a current hypothetical sale using the Yield-to-Maturity valuation method. For its Other Portfolio equity investments, Main Street generally calculates the fair value of the investment primarily based on the net asset value ("NAV") of the fund and adjusts the fair value for other factors that would affect the fair value of the investment. All of the valuation approaches for Main Street's portfolio investments estimate the value of the investment as if Main Street were to sell, or exit, the investment as of the measurement date.

These valuation approaches consider the value associated with Main Street's ability to control the capital structure of the portfolio company, as well as the timing of a potential exit. For valuation purposes, "control" portfolio investments are composed of debt and equity securities in companies for which Main Street has a controlling interest in the equity ownership of the portfolio company or the ability to nominate a majority of the portfolio company's board of directors. For valuation purposes, "non-control" portfolio investments are generally composed of debt and equity securities in companies for which Main Street does not have a controlling interest in the equity ownership of the portfolio company or the ability to nominate a majority of the portfolio company's board of directors.

Under the Waterfall valuation method, Main Street estimates the enterprise value of a portfolio company using a combination of market and income approaches or other appropriate valuation methods, such as considering recent transactions in the equity securities of the portfolio company or third-party valuations of the portfolio company, and then performs a waterfall calculation by allocating the enterprise value over the portfolio company's securities in order of their preference relative to one another. The enterprise value is the fair value at which an enterprise could be sold in a transaction between two willing parties, other than through a forced or liquidation sale. Typically, privately held companies are bought and sold based on multiples of earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization ("EBITDA"), cash flows, net income, revenues, or in limited cases, book value. There is no single methodology for estimating enterprise value. For any one portfolio company, enterprise value is generally described as a range of values from which a single estimate of enterprise value is derived. In estimating the enterprise value of a portfolio company, Main Street analyzes various factors including the portfolio company's historical and projected financial results. Due to SEC deadlines for Main Street's quarterly and annual financial reporting, the operating results of a portfolio company used in the current period valuation are generally the results from the period ended three months prior to such valuation date and may include unaudited, projected, budgeted or pro forma financial information and may require adjustments for non-recurring items or to normalize the operating results that may require significant judgment in its determination. In addition, projecting future financial results requires significant judgment regarding future growth assumptions. In evaluating the operating results, Main Street also analyzes the impact of exposure to litigation, loss of customers or other contingencies. After determining the appropriate enterprise value, Main Street allocates the enterprise

Table of Contents

**MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION**

**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**

**(Unaudited)**

value to investments in order of the legal priority of the various components of the portfolio company's capital structure. In applying the Waterfall valuation method, Main Street assumes the loans are paid off at the principal amount in a change in control transaction and are not assumed by the buyer, which Main Street believes is consistent with its past transaction history and standard industry practices.

Under the Yield-to-Maturity valuation method, Main Street also uses the income approach to determine the fair value of debt securities based on projections of the discounted future free cash flows that the debt security will likely generate, including analyzing the discounted cash flows of interest and principal amounts for the debt security, as set forth in the associated loan agreements, as well as the financial position and credit risk of the portfolio company. Main Street's estimate of the expected repayment date of its debt securities is generally the maturity date of the instrument, as Main Street generally intends to hold its loans and debt securities to maturity. The Yield-to-Maturity analysis also considers changes in leverage levels, credit quality, portfolio company performance and other factors. Main Street will generally use the value determined by the Yield-to-Maturity analysis as the fair value for that security; however, because of Main Street's general intent to hold its loans to maturity, the fair value will not exceed the principal amount of the debt security valued using the Yield-to-Maturity valuation method. A change in the assumptions that Main Street uses to estimate the fair value of its debt securities using the Yield-to-Maturity valuation method could have a material impact on the determination of fair value. If there is deterioration in credit quality or if a debt security is in workout status, Main Street may consider other factors in determining the fair value of the debt security, including the value attributable to the debt security from the enterprise value of the portfolio company or the proceeds that would most likely be received in a liquidation analysis.

Under the NAV valuation method, for an investment in an investment fund that does not have a readily determinable fair value, Main Street measures the fair value of the investment predominately based on the NAV of the investment fund as of the measurement date and adjusts the investment's fair value for factors known to Main Street that would affect that fund's NAV, including, but not limited to, fair values for individual investments held by the fund if Main Street holds the same investment or for a publicly traded investment. In addition, in determining the fair value of the investment, Main Street considers whether adjustments to the NAV are necessary in certain circumstances, based on the analysis of any restrictions on redemption of Main Street's investment as of the measurement date, recent actual sales or redemptions of interests in the investment fund, and expected future cash flows available to equity holders, including the rate of return on those cash flows compared to an implied market return on equity required by market participants, or other uncertainties surrounding Main Street's ability to realize the full NAV of its interests in the investment fund.

Pursuant to its internal valuation process and the requirements under the 1940 Act, Main Street performs valuation procedures on each of its portfolio investments quarterly. In addition to its internal valuation process, in arriving at estimates of fair value for its investments in its LMM portfolio companies, Main Street, among other things, consults with a nationally recognized independent financial advisory services firm. The nationally recognized independent financial advisory services firm analyzes and provides observations, recommendations and an assurance certification regarding the Company's determinations of the fair value of its LMM portfolio company investments. The nationally recognized independent financial advisory services firm is generally consulted relative to Main Street's investments in each LMM portfolio company at least once every calendar year, and for Main Street's investments in new LMM portfolio companies, at least once in the twelve-month period subsequent to the initial investment. In certain instances, Main Street may determine that it is not cost-effective, and as a result is not in its stockholders' best interest, to consult with the nationally recognized independent

Table of Contents

**MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION**

**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**

**(Unaudited)**

financial advisory services firm on its investments in one or more LMM portfolio companies. Such instances include, but are not limited to, situations where the fair value of Main Street's investment in a LMM portfolio company is determined to be insignificant relative to the total Investment Portfolio. Main Street consulted with and received an assurance certification from its independent financial advisory services firm in arriving at Main Street's determination of fair value on its investments in a total of 26 LMM portfolio companies for the six months ended June 30, 2018, representing approximately 39% of the total LMM portfolio at fair value as of June 30, 2018, and on a total of 27 LMM portfolio companies for the six months ended June 30, 2017, representing approximately 39% of the total LMM portfolio at fair value as of June 30, 2017. Excluding its investments in new LMM portfolio companies which have not been in the Investment Portfolio for at least twelve months subsequent to the initial investment decision as of June 30, 2018 and 2017, as applicable, and its investments in the LMM portfolio companies that were not reviewed because their equity is publicly traded, which represented one LMM portfolio company as of June 30, 2017, or they hold real estate for which a third-party appraisal is obtained on at least an annual basis, the percentage of the LMM portfolio reviewed and certified by its independent financial advisory services firm for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017 was 47% and 45% of the total LMM portfolio at fair value as of June 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

For valuation purposes, all of Main Street's Middle Market portfolio investments are non-control investments. To the extent sufficient observable inputs are available to determine fair value, Main Street uses observable inputs to determine the fair value of these investments through obtaining third-party quotes or other independent pricing. For Middle Market portfolio investments for which it has determined that third-party quotes or other independent pricing are not available or appropriate, Main Street generally estimates the fair value based on the assumptions that it believes hypothetical market participants would use to value such Middle Market debt investments in a current hypothetical sale using the Yield-to-Maturity valuation method and such Middle Market equity investments in a current hypothetical sale using the Waterfall valuation method. Because the vast majority of the Middle Market portfolio investments are typically valued using third-party quotes or other independent pricing services (including 94% and 95% of the Middle Market portfolio investments as of June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively), Main Street does not generally consult with any financial advisory services firms in connection with determining the fair value of its Middle Market investments.

For valuation purposes, all of Main Street's Private Loan portfolio investments are non-control investments. For Private Loan portfolio investments for which it has determined that third-party quotes or other independent pricing are not available or appropriate, Main Street generally estimates the fair value based on the assumptions that it believes hypothetical market participants would use to value such Private Loan debt investments in a current hypothetical sale using the Yield-to-Maturity valuation method and such Private Loan equity investments in a current hypothetical sale using the Waterfall valuation method.

In addition to its internal valuation process, in arriving at estimates of fair value for its investments in its Private Loan portfolio companies, Main Street, among other things, consults with a nationally recognized independent financial advisory services firm. The nationally recognized independent financial advisory services firm analyzes and provides observations and recommendations and an assurance certification regarding the Company's determinations of the fair value of its Private Loan portfolio company investments. The nationally recognized independent financial advisory services firm is generally consulted relative to Main Street's investments in each Private Loan portfolio company at least once every calendar year, and for Main Street's investments in new Private Loan portfolio

Table of Contents

**MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION**

**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**

**(Unaudited)**

companies, at least once in the twelve-month period subsequent to the initial investment. In certain instances, Main Street may determine that it is not cost-effective, and as a result is not in its stockholders' best interest, to consult with the nationally recognized independent financial advisory services firm on its investments in one or more Private Loan portfolio companies. Such instances include, but are not limited to, situations where the fair value of Main Street's investment in a Private Loan portfolio company is determined to be insignificant relative to the total Investment Portfolio. Main Street consulted with and received an assurance certification from its independent financial advisory services firm in arriving at its determination of fair value on its investments in a total of 16 Private Loan portfolio companies for the six months ended June 30, 2018, representing approximately 37% of the total Private Loan portfolio at fair value as of June 30, 2018, and on a total of 13 Private Loan portfolio companies for the six months ended June 30, 2017, representing approximately 39% of the total Private Loan portfolio at fair value as of June 30, 2017. Excluding its investments in new Private Loan portfolio companies which have not been in the Investment Portfolio for at least twelve months subsequent to the initial investment decision as of June 30, 2018 and 2017, as applicable, and its investments in its Private Loan portfolio companies that were not reviewed because the investment is valued based upon third-party quotes or other independent pricing, the percentage of the Private Loan portfolio reviewed and certified by its independent financial advisory services firm for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017 was 58% and 59% of the total Private Loan portfolio at fair value as of June 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

For valuation purposes, all of Main Street's Other Portfolio investments are non-control investments. Main Street's Other Portfolio investments comprised 4.6% and 4.8% of Main Street's Investment Portfolio at fair value as of June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively. Similar to the LMM investment portfolio, market quotations for Other Portfolio equity investments are generally not readily available. For its Other Portfolio equity investments, Main Street generally determines the fair value of these investments using the NAV valuation method. For its Other Portfolio debt investments for which it has determined that third-party quotes or other independent pricing are not available or appropriate, Main Street generally estimates the fair value based on the assumptions that it believes hypothetical market participants would use to value such Other Portfolio debt investments in a current hypothetical sale using the Yield-to-Maturity valuation method. For its Other Portfolio debt investments for which third-party quotes or other independent pricing are available and appropriate, Main Street determines the fair value of these investments through obtaining third-party quotes or other independent pricing to the extent that these inputs are available and appropriate to determine fair value.

For valuation purposes, Main Street's investment in the External Investment Manager is a control investment. Market quotations are not readily available for this investment, and as a result, Main Street determines the fair value of the External Investment Manager using the Waterfall valuation method under the market approach. In estimating the enterprise value, Main Street analyzes various factors, including the entity's historical and projected financial results, as well as its size, marketability and performance relative to the population of market comparables. This valuation approach estimates the value of the investment as if Main Street were to sell, or exit, the investment. In addition, Main Street considers its ability to control the capital structure of the company, as well as the timing of a potential exit, in connection with determining the fair value of the External Investment Manager.

Due to the inherent uncertainty in the valuation process, Main Street's determination of fair value for its Investment Portfolio may differ materially from the values that would have been determined had a ready market for the securities existed. In addition, changes in the market environment, portfolio

Table of Contents

**MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION**

**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**

**(Unaudited)**

company performance and other events that may occur over the lives of the investments may cause the gains or losses ultimately realized on these investments to be materially different than the valuations currently assigned. Main Street determines the fair value of each individual investment and records changes in fair value as unrealized appreciation or depreciation.

Main Street uses an internally developed portfolio investment rating system in connection with its investment oversight, portfolio management and analysis and investment valuation procedures for its LMM portfolio companies. This system takes into account both quantitative and qualitative factors of the LMM portfolio company and the investments held therein.

The Board of Directors of Main Street has the final responsibility for overseeing, reviewing and approving, in good faith, Main Street's determination of the fair value for its Investment Portfolio, as well as its valuation procedures, consistent with 1940 Act requirements. Main Street believes its Investment Portfolio as of June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 approximates fair value as of those dates based on the markets in which Main Street operates and other conditions in existence on those reporting dates.

**2. Use of Estimates**

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the period. Actual results may differ from these estimates under different conditions or assumptions. Additionally, as explained in Note B.1., the consolidated financial statements include investments in the Investment Portfolio whose values have been estimated by Main Street with the oversight, review and approval by Main Street's Board of Directors in the absence of readily ascertainable market values. Because of the inherent uncertainty of the Investment Portfolio valuations, those estimated values may differ materially from the values that would have been determined had a ready market for the securities existed.

**3. Cash and Cash Equivalents**

Cash and cash equivalents consist of cash and highly liquid investments with an original maturity of three months or less at the date of purchase. Cash and cash equivalents are carried at cost, which approximates fair value.

At June 30, 2018, cash balances totaling \$37.0 million exceeded Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation insurance protection levels, subjecting the Company to risk related to the uninsured balance. All of the Company's cash deposits are held at large established high credit quality financial institutions and management believes that the risk of loss associated with any uninsured balances is remote.

**4. Interest, Dividend and Fee Income**

Main Street records interest and dividend income on the accrual basis to the extent amounts are expected to be collected. Dividend income is recorded as dividends are declared by the portfolio company or at the point an obligation exists for the portfolio company to make a distribution. In accordance with Main Street's valuation policies, Main Street evaluates accrued interest and dividend income periodically for collectability. When a loan or debt security becomes 90 days or more past due,

Table of Contents

**MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION**

**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**

**(Unaudited)**

and if Main Street otherwise does not expect the debtor to be able to service all of its debt or other obligations, Main Street will generally place the loan or debt security on non-accrual status and cease recognizing interest income on that loan or debt security until the borrower has demonstrated the ability and intent to pay contractual amounts due. If a loan or debt security's status significantly improves regarding the debtor's ability to service the debt or other obligations, or if a loan or debt security is sold or written off, Main Street removes it from non-accrual status.

As of June 30, 2018, Main Street's total Investment Portfolio had five investments on non-accrual status, which comprised approximately 1.2% of its fair value and 3.5% of its cost. As of December 31, 2017, Main Street's total Investment Portfolio had five investments on non-accrual status, which comprised approximately 0.2% of its fair value and 2.3% of its cost.

Main Street holds certain debt and preferred equity instruments in its Investment Portfolio that contain payment-in-kind ("PIK") interest and cumulative dividend provisions. The PIK interest, computed at the contractual rate specified in each debt agreement, is periodically added to the principal balance of the debt and is recorded as interest income. Thus, the actual collection of this interest may be deferred until the time of debt principal repayment. Cumulative dividends are recorded as dividend income, and any dividends in arrears are added to the balance of the preferred equity investment. The actual collection of these dividends in arrears may be deferred until such time as the preferred equity is redeemed or sold. To maintain RIC tax treatment (as discussed in Note B.9. below), these non-cash sources of income may need to be paid out to stockholders in the form of distributions, even though Main Street may not have collected the PIK interest and cumulative dividends in cash. Main Street stops accruing PIK interest and cumulative dividends and writes off any accrued and uncollected interest and dividends in arrears when it determines that such PIK interest and dividends in arrears are no longer collectible. For the three months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, (i) approximately 0.6% and 3.0%, respectively, of Main Street's total investment income was attributable to PIK interest income not paid currently in cash and (ii) approximately 0.8% and 1.8%, respectively, of Main Street's total investment income was attributable to cumulative dividend income not paid currently in cash. For the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, (i) approximately 0.8% and 3.2%, respectively, of Main Street's total investment income was attributable to PIK interest income not paid currently in cash and (ii) approximately 0.9% and 1.8%, respectively, of Main Street's total investment income was attributable to cumulative dividend income not paid currently in cash.

Main Street may periodically provide services, including structuring and advisory services, to its portfolio companies or other third parties. For services that are separately identifiable and evidence exists to substantiate fair value, fee income is recognized as earned, which is generally when the investment or other applicable transaction closes. Fees received in connection with debt financing transactions for services that do not meet these criteria are treated as debt origination fees and are deferred and accreted into income over the life of the financing.



Table of Contents**MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION****Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)****(Unaudited)**

A presentation of the investment income Main Street received from its Investment Portfolio in each of the periods presented is as follows:

	<b>Three Months Ended June 30,</b>		<b>Six Months Ended June 30,</b>	
	<b>2018</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2017</b>
	<b>(dollars in thousands)</b>			
Interest, fee and dividend income:				
Interest income	\$ 44,265	\$ 39,065	\$ 83,878	\$ 77,528
Dividend income	13,680	8,128	27,511	15,110
Fee income	1,924	3,078	4,423	5,522
<b>Total interest, fee and dividend income</b>	<b>\$ 59,869</b>	<b>\$ 50,271</b>	<b>\$ 115,812</b>	<b>\$ 98,160</b>

**5. Deferred Financing Costs**

Deferred financing costs include commitment fees and other costs related to Main Street's multi-year revolving credit facility (the "Credit Facility", as discussed further in Note F) and its notes (as discussed further in Note G), as well as the commitment fees and leverage fees (approximately 3.4% of the total commitment and draw amounts, as applicable) on the SBIC debentures (as discussed further in Note E) which are not accounted for under the fair value option under ASC 825 (as discussed further in Note B.11.). Deferred financing costs in connection with the Credit Facility are capitalized as an asset. Deferred financing costs in connection with all other debt arrangements not using the fair value option are a direct deduction from the related debt liability.

**6. Equity Offering Costs**

The Company's offering costs are charged against the proceeds from equity offerings when the proceeds are received.

**7. Unearned Income Debt Origination Fees and Original Issue Discount and Discounts / Premiums to Par Value**

Main Street capitalizes debt origination fees received in connection with financings and reflects such fees as unearned income netted against the applicable debt investments. The unearned income from the fees is accreted into income based on the effective interest method over the life of the financing.

In connection with its portfolio debt investments, Main Street sometimes receives nominal cost warrants or warrants with an exercise price below the fair value of the underlying equity (together, "nominal cost equity") that are valued as part of the negotiation process with the particular portfolio company. When Main Street receives nominal cost equity, Main Street allocates its cost basis in its investment between its debt security and its nominal cost equity at the time of origination based on amounts negotiated with the particular portfolio company. The allocated amounts are based upon the fair value of the nominal cost equity, which is then used to determine the allocation of cost to the debt security. Any discount recorded on a debt investment resulting from this allocation is reflected as unearned income, which is netted against the applicable debt investment, and accreted into interest income based on the effective interest method over the life of the debt investment. The actual collection of this interest is deferred until the time of debt principal repayment.

Table of Contents

**MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION**

**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**

**(Unaudited)**

Main Street may also purchase debt securities at a discount or at a premium to the par value of the debt security. In the case of a purchase at a discount, Main Street records the investment at the par value of the debt security net of the discount, and the discount is accreted into interest income based on the effective interest method over the life of the debt investment. In the case of a purchase at a premium, Main Street records the investment at the par value of the debt security plus the premium, and the premium is amortized as a reduction to interest income based on the effective interest method over the life of the debt investment.

To maintain RIC tax treatment (as discussed in Note B.9. below), these non-cash sources of income may need to be paid out to stockholders in the form of distributions, even though Main Street may not have collected the interest income. For the three months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, approximately 3.0% and 3.6%, respectively, of Main Street's total investment income was attributable to interest income from the accretion of discounts associated with debt investments, net of any premium reduction. For the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, approximately 2.9% and 3.6%, respectively, of Main Street's total investment income was attributable to interest income from the accretion of discounts associated with debt investments, net of any premium reduction.

**8. Share-Based Compensation**

Main Street accounts for its share-based compensation plans using the fair value method, as prescribed by ASC 718, *Compensation - Stock Compensation*. Accordingly, for restricted stock awards, Main Street measures the grant date fair value based upon the market price of its common stock on the date of the grant and amortizes the fair value of the awards as share-based compensation expense over the requisite service period, which is generally the vesting term.

**9. Income Taxes**

MSCC has elected to be treated for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a RIC. MSCC's taxable income includes the taxable income generated by MSCC and certain of its subsidiaries, including the Funds, which are treated as disregarded entities for tax purposes. As a RIC, MSCC generally will not pay corporate-level U.S. federal income taxes on any net ordinary taxable income or capital gains that MSCC distributes to its stockholders. MSCC must generally distribute at least 90% of its "investment company taxable income" (which is generally its net ordinary taxable income and realized net short-term capital gains in excess of realized net long-term capital losses) and 90% of its tax-exempt income to maintain its RIC status (pass-through tax treatment for amounts distributed). As part of maintaining RIC status, undistributed taxable income (subject to a 4% non-deductible U.S. federal excise tax) pertaining to a given fiscal year may be distributed up to 12 months subsequent to the end of that fiscal year, provided such dividends are declared on or prior to the later of (i) the filing of the U.S. federal income tax return for the applicable fiscal year or (ii) the fifteenth day of the ninth month following the close of the year in which such taxable income was generated.

The Taxable Subsidiaries primarily hold certain portfolio investments for Main Street. The Taxable Subsidiaries permit Main Street to hold equity investments in portfolio companies which are "pass-through" entities for tax purposes and to continue to comply with the "source-of-income" requirements contained in the RIC tax provisions of the Code. The Taxable Subsidiaries are consolidated with Main Street for U.S. GAAP financial reporting purposes, and the portfolio investments held by the Taxable Subsidiaries are included in Main Street's consolidated financial statements as portfolio investments and recorded at fair value. The Taxable Subsidiaries are not

Table of Contents

**MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION**

**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**

**(Unaudited)**

consolidated with MSCC for income tax purposes and may generate income tax expense, or benefit, and tax assets and liabilities, as a result of their ownership of certain portfolio investments. The taxable income, or loss, of the Taxable Subsidiaries may differ from its book income, or loss, due to temporary book and tax timing differences and permanent differences. The Taxable Subsidiaries are each taxed at their normal corporate tax rates based on their taxable income. The income tax expense, or benefit, if any, and the related tax assets and liabilities, of the Taxable Subsidiaries are reflected in Main Street's consolidated financial statements.

The External Investment Manager is an indirect wholly owned subsidiary of MSCC owned through a Taxable Subsidiary and is a disregarded entity for tax purposes. The External Investment Manager has entered into a tax sharing agreement with its Taxable Subsidiary owner. Since the External Investment Manager is accounted for as a portfolio investment of MSCC and is not included as a consolidated subsidiary of MSCC in MSCC's consolidated financial statements, and as a result of the tax sharing agreement with its Taxable Subsidiary owner, for its stand-alone financial reporting purposes the External Investment Manager is treated as if it is taxed at normal corporate tax rates based on its taxable income and, as a result of its activities, may generate income tax expense or benefit. The income tax expense, or benefit, if any, and the related tax assets and liabilities, of the External Investment Manager are reflected in the External Investment Manager's separate financial statements.

In December 2017, the "Tax Cuts and Jobs Act" legislation was enacted. The Tax Cuts and Jobs Act includes significant changes to the U.S. corporate tax system, including a U.S. federal corporate income tax rate reduction from 35% to 21% and other changes. ASC 740, *Income Taxes*, requires the effects of changes in tax rates and laws on deferred tax balances to be recognized in the period in which the legislation was enacted. As such, Main Street has accounted for the tax effects as a result of the enactment of the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act beginning with the period ended December 31, 2017.

The Taxable Subsidiaries and the External Investment Manager use the liability method in accounting for income taxes. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recorded for temporary differences between the tax basis of assets and liabilities and their reported amounts in the consolidated financial statements, using statutory tax rates in effect for the year in which the temporary differences are expected to reverse. A valuation allowance is provided, if necessary, against deferred tax assets when it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax asset will not be realized.

Taxable income generally differs from net income for financial reporting purposes due to temporary and permanent differences in the recognition of income and expenses. Taxable income generally excludes net unrealized appreciation or depreciation, as investment gains or losses are not included in taxable income until they are realized.

**10. Net Realized Gains or Losses and Net Unrealized Appreciation or Depreciation**

Realized gains or losses are measured by the difference between the net proceeds from the sale or redemption of an investment or a financial instrument and the cost basis of the investment or financial instrument, without regard to unrealized appreciation or depreciation previously recognized, and includes investments written-off during the period net of recoveries and realized gains or losses from in-kind redemptions. Net unrealized appreciation or depreciation reflects the net change in the fair value of the Investment Portfolio and financial instruments and the reclassification of any prior period unrealized appreciation or depreciation on exited investments and financial instruments to realized gains or losses.

Table of Contents

**MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION**

**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**

**(Unaudited)**

**11. Fair Value of Financial Instruments**

Fair value estimates are made at discrete points in time based on relevant information. These estimates may be subjective in nature and involve uncertainties and matters of significant judgment and, therefore, cannot be determined with precision. Main Street believes that the carrying amounts of its financial instruments, consisting of cash and cash equivalents, receivables, payables and other liabilities approximate the fair values of such items due to the short-term nature of these instruments.

As part of Main Street's acquisition of the majority of the equity interests of MSC II in January 2010 (the "MSC II Acquisition"), Main Street elected the fair value option under ASC 825, *Financial Instruments* ("ASC 825"), relating to accounting for debt obligations at their fair value, for the MSC II SBIC debentures acquired as part of the acquisition accounting related to the MSC II Acquisition and values those obligations as discussed further in Note C. In order to provide for a more consistent basis of presentation, Main Street has continued to elect the fair value option for SBIC debentures issued by MSC II subsequent to the MSC II Acquisition. When the fair value option is elected for a given SBIC debenture, the deferred loan costs associated with the debenture are fully expensed in the current period to "Net Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation) SBIC debentures" as part of the fair value adjustment. Interest incurred in connection with SBIC debentures which are valued at fair value is included in interest expense.

**12. Earnings per Share**

Basic and diluted per share calculations are computed utilizing the weighted-average number of shares of common stock outstanding for the period. In accordance with ASC 260, *Earnings Per Share*, the unvested shares of restricted stock awarded pursuant to Main Street's equity compensation plans are participating securities and, therefore, are included in the basic earnings per share calculation. As a result, for all periods presented, there is no difference between diluted earnings per share and basic earnings per share amounts.

**13. Recently Issued or Adopted Accounting Standards**

In May 2014, the FASB issued ASU 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606)*. ASU 2014-09 supersedes the revenue recognition requirements under ASC 605, *Revenue Recognition*, and most industry-specific guidance throughout the Industry Topics of the ASC. The core principle of the guidance is that an entity should recognize revenue to depict the transfer of promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which an entity expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. Under the new guidance, an entity is required to perform the following five steps: (1) identify the contract(s) with a customer; (2) identify the performance obligations in the contract; (3) determine the transaction price; (4) allocate the transaction price to the performance obligations in the contract, and (5) recognize revenue when (or as) the entity satisfies a performance obligation. The new guidance will significantly enhance comparability of revenue recognition practices across entities, industries, jurisdictions and capital markets. Additionally, the guidance requires improved disclosures as to the nature, amount, timing and uncertainty of revenue that is recognized. In March 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-08, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606): Principal versus Agent Considerations (Reporting Revenue Gross versus Net)*, which clarified the implementation guidance on principal versus agent considerations. In April 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-10, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606): Identifying Performance Obligations and Licensing*, which clarified the implementation guidance regarding performance

Table of Contents

**MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION**

**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**

**(Unaudited)**

obligations and licensing arrangements. In May 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-12, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606) Narrow-Scope Improvements and Practical Expedients*, which clarified guidance on assessing collectability, presenting sales tax, measuring noncash consideration, and certain transition matters. In December 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-20, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606) Technical Corrections and Improvements*, which provided disclosure relief, and clarified the scope and application of the new revenue standard and related cost guidance. The guidance is effective for the annual reporting period beginning after December 15, 2017, including interim periods within that reporting period. Substantially all of Main Street's income is not within the scope of ASU 2014-09. For those income items that are within the scope (primarily fee income), Main Street has similar performance obligations as compared with deliverables and separate units of account previously identified. As a result, Main Street's timing of its income recognition remains the same and the adoption of the standard was not material.

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-02, *Leases*, which requires lessees to recognize on the balance sheet a right-of-use asset, representing its right to use the underlying asset for the lease term, and a lease liability for all leases with terms greater than 12 months. The guidance also requires qualitative and quantitative disclosures designed to assess the amount, timing, and uncertainty of cash flows arising from leases. The standard requires the use of a modified retrospective transition approach, which includes a number of optional practical expedients that entities may elect to apply. The new guidance is effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2018, and interim periods therein. Early application is permitted. While Main Street continues to assess the effect of adoption, Main Street currently believes the most significant change relates to the recognition of a new right-of-use asset and lease liability on its consolidated balance sheet for its office space operating lease. Main Street currently has one operating lease for office space and does not expect a significant change in the leasing activity between now and adoption. See further discussion of the operating lease obligation in Note M.

In August 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-15, *Statement of Cash Flows (Topic 230)*, which is intended to reduce the existing diversity in practice in how certain cash receipts and cash payments are presented and classified in the statement of cash flows. The guidance is effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2017, and interim periods therein. Early application is permitted. The impact of the adoption of this new accounting standard on Main Street's consolidated financial statements was not material.

From time to time, new accounting pronouncements are issued by the FASB or other standards setting bodies that are adopted by Main Street as of the specified effective date. Main Street believes that the impact of recently issued standards and any that are not yet effective will not have a material impact on its consolidated financial statements upon adoption.

**NOTE C FAIR VALUE HIERARCHY FOR INVESTMENTS AND DEBENTURES PORTFOLIO COMPOSITION**

ASC 820 defines fair value, establishes a framework for measuring fair value, establishes a fair value hierarchy based on the quality of inputs used to measure fair value, and enhances disclosure requirements for fair value measurements. Main Street accounts for its investments at fair value.

Table of Contents

**MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION**

**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**

**(Unaudited)**

**Fair Value Hierarchy**

In accordance with ASC 820, Main Street has categorized its investments based on the priority of the inputs to the valuation technique into a three-level fair value hierarchy. The fair value hierarchy gives the highest priority to quoted prices in active markets for identical investments (Level 1) and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs (Level 3).

Investments recorded on Main Street's balance sheet are categorized based on the inputs to the valuation techniques as follows:

Level 1 Investments whose values are based on unadjusted quoted prices for identical assets in an active market that Main Street has the ability to access (examples include investments in active exchange-traded equity securities and investments in most U.S. government and agency securities).

Level 2 Investments whose values are based on quoted prices in markets that are not active or model inputs that are observable either directly or indirectly for substantially the full term of the investment. Level 2 inputs include the following:

Quoted prices for similar assets in active markets (for example, investments in restricted stock);

Quoted prices for identical or similar assets in non-active markets (for example, investments in thinly traded public companies);

Pricing models whose inputs are observable for substantially the full term of the investment (for example, market interest rate indices); and

Pricing models whose inputs are derived principally from, or corroborated by, observable market data through correlation or other means for substantially the full term of the investment.

Level 3 Investments whose values are based on prices or valuation techniques that require inputs that are both unobservable and significant to the overall fair value measurement (for example, investments in illiquid securities issued by privately held companies). These inputs reflect management's own assumptions about the assumptions a market participant would use in pricing the investment.

As required by ASC 820, when the inputs used to measure fair value fall within different levels of the hierarchy, the level within which the fair value measurement is categorized is based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement in its entirety. For example, a Level 3 fair value measurement may include inputs that are observable (Levels 1 and 2) and unobservable (Level 3). Therefore, unrealized appreciation and depreciation related to such investments categorized within the Level 3 tables below may include changes in fair value that are attributable to both observable inputs (Levels 1 and 2) and unobservable inputs (Level 3). Main Street conducts reviews of fair value hierarchy classifications on a quarterly basis. During the classification process, Main Street may determine that it is appropriate to transfer investments between fair value hierarchy Levels. These transfers occur when Main Street has concluded that it is appropriate for the classification of an individual asset to be changed due to a change in the factors used to determine the selection of the Level. Any such changes are deemed to be effective during the quarter in which the transfer occurs.

Table of Contents

**MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION**

**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**

**(Unaudited)**

As of June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, all of Main Street's LMM portfolio investments consisted of illiquid securities issued by privately held companies. As a result, the fair value determination for all of Main Street's LMM portfolio investments primarily consisted of unobservable inputs. As a result, all of Main Street's LMM portfolio investments were categorized as Level 3 as of June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

As of June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, Main Street's Middle Market portfolio investments consisted primarily of investments in secured and unsecured debt investments and independently rated debt investments. The fair value determination for these investments consisted of a combination of observable inputs in non-active markets for which sufficient observable inputs were not available to determine the fair value of these investments and unobservable inputs. As a result, all of Main Street's Middle Market portfolio investments were categorized as Level 3 as of June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

As of June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, Main Street's Private Loan portfolio investments primarily consisted of investments in interest-bearing secured debt investments. The fair value determination for these investments consisted of a combination of observable inputs in non-active markets for which sufficient observable inputs were not available to determine the fair value of these investments and unobservable inputs. As a result, all of Main Street's Private Loan portfolio investments were categorized as Level 3 as of June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

As of June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, Main Street's Other Portfolio investments consisted of illiquid securities issued by privately held companies. The fair value determination for these investments primarily consisted of unobservable inputs. As a result, all of Main Street's Other Portfolio investments were categorized as Level 3 as of June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

The fair value determination of each portfolio investment categorized as Level 3 required one or more of the following unobservable inputs:

Financial information obtained from each portfolio company, including unaudited statements of operations and balance sheets for the most recent period available as compared to budgeted numbers;

Current and projected financial condition of the portfolio company;

Current and projected ability of the portfolio company to service its debt obligations;

Type and amount of collateral, if any, underlying the investment;

Current financial ratios (e.g., fixed charge coverage ratio, interest coverage ratio and net debt/EBITDA ratio) applicable to the investment;

Current liquidity of the investment and related financial ratios (e.g., current ratio and quick ratio);

Pending debt or capital restructuring of the portfolio company;

Projected operating results of the portfolio company;

Edgar Filing: Main Street Capital CORP - Form 10-Q

Current information regarding any offers to purchase the investment;

Current ability of the portfolio company to raise any additional financing as needed;



Table of Contents**MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION****Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)****(Unaudited)**

Changes in the economic environment which may have a material impact on the operating results of the portfolio company;

Internal occurrences that may have an impact (both positive and negative) on the operating performance of the portfolio company;

Qualitative assessment of key management;

Contractual rights, obligations or restrictions associated with the investment; and

Other factors deemed relevant.

The significant unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of Main Street's LMM equity securities, which are generally valued through an average of the discounted cash flow technique and the market comparable/enterprise value technique (unless one of these approaches is determined to not be appropriate), are (i) EBITDA multiples and (ii) the weighted-average cost of capital ("WACC"). Significant increases (decreases) in EBITDA multiple inputs in isolation would result in a significantly higher (lower) fair value measurement. On the contrary, significant increases (decreases) in WACC inputs in isolation would result in a significantly lower (higher) fair value measurement. The significant unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of Main Street's LMM, Middle Market, Private Loan and Other Portfolio debt securities are (i) risk adjusted discount rates used in the Yield-to-Maturity valuation technique (described in Note B.1. Valuation of the Investment Portfolio) and (ii) the percentage of expected principal recovery. Significant increases (decreases) in any of these discount rates in isolation would result in a significantly lower (higher) fair value measurement. Significant increases (decreases) in any of these expected principal recovery percentages in isolation would result in a significantly higher (lower) fair value measurement. However, due to the nature of certain investments, fair value measurements may be based on other criteria, such as third-party appraisals of collateral and fair values as determined by independent third parties, which are not presented in the tables below.

The following tables provide a summary of the significant unobservable inputs used to fair value Main Street's Level 3 portfolio investments as of June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017:

Type of Investment	Fair Value as of June 30, 2018 (in thousands)	Valuation Technique	Significant Unobservable Inputs	Range(3)	Weighted Average(3)	Median(3)
Equity investments	\$ 706,761	Discounted cash flow	WACC	10.9% - 23.5%	13.9%	14.2%
		Market comparable / Enterprise Value	EBITDA multiple(1)	4.8x - 8.5x(2)	7.1x	6.0x
Debt investments	\$ 1,007,780	Discounted cash flow	Risk adjusted discount factor	7.4% - 17.0%(2)	11.5%	11.5%
			Expected principal recovery percentage	2.8% - 100.0%	99.8%	100.0%
Debt investments	\$ 649,590	Market approach	Third-party quote	11.0 - 106.3		
Total Level 3 investments	\$ 2,364,131					

- (1) EBITDA may include proforma adjustments and/or other addbacks based on specific circumstances related to each investment.
- (2) Range excludes outliers that are greater than one standard deviation from the mean. Including these outliers, the range for EBITDA multiple is 3.9x - 15.0x and the range for risk adjusted discount factor is 4.9% - 35.0%.

Table of Contents

## MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

## (Unaudited)

- (3) Does not include investments for which the valuation technique does not include the use of the applicable fair value input.

Type of Investment	Fair Value as of December 31, 2017 (in thousands)	Valuation Technique	Significant Unobservable Inputs	Range(3)	Weighted Average(3)	Median(3)
Equity investments	\$ 653,008	Discounted cash flow Market comparable / Enterprise Value	WACC  EBITDA multiple(1)	11.1% - 23.2% 4.3x - 8.5x(2)	13.7%	14.0%
Debt investments	\$ 858,816	Discounted cash flow	Risk adjusted discount factor Expected principal recovery percentage	6.7% - 16.1%(2) 2.9% - 100.0%	11.2%	11.0%
Debt investments	\$ 659,481	Market approach	Third-party quote	11.0 - 106.0	99.8%	100.0%
Total Level 3 investments	\$ 2,171,305					

- (1) EBITDA may include proforma adjustments and/or other addbacks based on specific circumstances related to each investment.
- (2) Range excludes outliers that are greater than one standard deviation from the mean. Including these outliers, the range for EBITDA multiple is 4.0x - 17.5x and the range for risk adjusted discount factor is 4.3% - 30.0%.
- (3) Does not include investments for which the valuation technique does not include the use of the applicable fair value input.

The following tables provide a summary of changes in fair value of Main Street's Level 3 portfolio investments for the six month periods ended June 30, 2018 and 2017 (amounts in thousands):

Type of Investment	Fair Value as of December 31, 2017	Transfers Into Level 3 Hierarchy	Redemptions/ Repayments	New Investments	Net Changes from Unrealized to Realized	Net Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation) Other(1)	Fair Value as of June 30, 2018
Debt	\$ 1,518,297	\$	\$ (305,877)	\$ 435,477	\$ 20,129	\$ (7,515)	\$ 1,657,370
Equity	641,493		(36,898)	70,121	(16,075)	33,744	695,526
Equity Warrant	11,515					(280)	11,235
	\$ 2,171,305	\$	\$ (342,775)	\$ 505,598	\$ 4,054	\$ 25,949	\$ 2,364,131

Edgar Filing: Main Street Capital CORP - Form 10-Q

(1)

Includes the impact of non-cash conversions. These transactions represent non-cash investing activities. See additional cash flow information at the consolidated statements of cash flows.

Type of Investment	Fair Value as of December 31, 2016	Transfers Into Level 3 Hierarchy	Redemptions/ Repayments	New Investments	Net Changes from Unrealized to Realized	Net Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation)	Other(1)	Fair Value as of June 30, 2017
Debt	\$ 1,427,823	\$	\$ (401,100)	\$ 463,717	\$ 4,917	\$ (9,987)	\$ (6,056)	\$ 1,479,314
Equity	549,453		(14,318)	45,446	(27,523)	23,578	6,056	582,692
Equity Warrant	17,550		(2,802)	331	(2,688)	379		12,770
	\$ 1,994,826	\$	\$ (418,220)	\$ 509,494	\$ (25,294)	\$ 13,970		\$ 2,074,776

(1)

Includes the impact of non-cash conversions. These transactions represent non-cash investing activities. See additional cash flow information at the consolidated statements of cash flows.

Table of Contents**MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION****Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)****(Unaudited)**

As of June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the fair value determination for the SBIC debentures recorded at fair value primarily consisted of unobservable inputs. As a result, the SBIC debentures which are recorded at fair value were categorized as Level 3. Main Street determines the fair value of these instruments primarily using a Yield-to-Maturity approach that analyzes the discounted cash flows of interest and principal for each SBIC debenture recorded at fair value based on estimated market interest rates for debt instruments of similar structure, terms, and maturity. Main Street's estimate of the expected repayment date of principal for each SBIC debenture recorded at fair value is the legal maturity date of the instrument. The significant unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of Main Street's SBIC debentures recorded at fair value are the estimated market interest rates used to fair value each debenture using the yield valuation technique described above. Significant increases (decreases) in the estimated market interest rates in isolation would result in a significantly lower (higher) fair value measurement.

The following tables provide a summary of the significant unobservable inputs used to fair value Main Street's Level 3 SBIC debentures as of June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 (amounts in thousands):

Type of Instrument	Fair Value as of June 30, 2018	Valuation Technique	Significant Unobservable Inputs	Range	Weighted Average
SBIC debentures	\$ 44,634	Discounted cash flow	Estimated market interest rates	5.0% - 5.7%	5.3%

Type of Instrument	Fair Value as of December 31, 2017	Valuation Technique	Significant Unobservable Inputs	Range	Weighted Average
SBIC debentures	\$ 48,608	Discounted cash flow	Estimated market interest rates	4.9% - 5.5%	5.1%

The following tables provide a summary of changes for the Level 3 SBIC debentures recorded at fair value for the six month periods ended June 30, 2018 and 2017 (amounts in thousands):

Type of Instrument	Fair Value as of December 31, 2017	Repayments	Net Realized Loss	New SBIC Debentures	Net Unrealized (Appreciation) Depreciation	Fair Value as of June 30, 2018
SBIC debentures at fair value	\$ 48,608	\$ (4,000)	\$ 1,374	\$	\$ (1,348)	\$ 44,634

Type of Instrument	Fair Value as of December 31, 2016	Repayments	Net Realized Loss	New SBIC Debentures	Net Unrealized (Appreciation) Depreciation	Fair Value as of June 30, 2017
SBIC debentures at fair value	\$ 74,803	\$ (25,200)	\$ 5,217	\$	\$ (5,629)	\$ 49,191

Table of Contents**MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION****Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)****(Unaudited)**

At June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, Main Street's investments and SBIC debentures at fair value were categorized as follows in the fair value hierarchy for ASC 820 purposes:

	Fair Value	Fair Value Measurements (in thousands)		
		Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)
<b>At June 30, 2018</b>				
LMM portfolio investments	\$ 1,084,897	\$	\$	\$ 1,084,897
Middle Market portfolio investments	591,600			591,600
Private Loan portfolio investments	516,836			516,836
Other Portfolio investments	108,131			108,131
External Investment Manager	62,667			62,667
Total investments	\$ 2,364,131	\$	\$	\$ 2,364,131
SBIC debentures at fair value	\$ 44,634	\$	\$	\$ 44,634

	Fair Value	Fair Value Measurements (in thousands)		
		Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)
<b>At December 31, 2017</b>				
LMM portfolio investments	\$ 948,196	\$	\$	\$ 948,196
Middle Market portfolio investments	609,256			609,256
Private Loan portfolio investments	467,475			467,475
Other Portfolio investments	104,610			104,610
External Investment Manager	41,768			41,768
Total investments	\$ 2,171,305	\$	\$	\$ 2,171,305
SBIC debentures at fair value	\$ 48,608	\$	\$	\$ 48,608

**Investment Portfolio Composition**

Main Street's LMM portfolio investments primarily consist of secured debt, equity warrants and direct equity investments in privately held, LMM companies based in the United States. Main Street's LMM portfolio companies generally have annual revenues between \$10 million and \$150 million, and its LMM investments generally range in size from \$5 million to \$50 million. The LMM debt investments are typically secured by either a first or second priority lien on the assets of the portfolio company, generally bear interest at fixed rates, and generally have a term of between five and seven years from the original investment date. In most LMM portfolio investments, Main Street receives nominally priced equity warrants and/or makes direct equity investments in connection with a debt investment.

Main Street's Middle Market portfolio investments primarily consist of direct investments in or secondary purchases of interest-bearing debt securities in privately held companies based in the United

Table of Contents

**MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION**

**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**

**(Unaudited)**

States that are generally larger in size than the companies included in Main Street's LMM portfolio. Main Street's Middle Market portfolio companies generally have annual revenues between \$150 million and \$1.5 billion, and its Middle Market investments generally range in size from \$3 million to \$20 million. Main Street's Middle Market portfolio debt investments are generally secured by either a first or second priority lien on the assets of the portfolio company and typically have a term of between three and seven years from the original investment date.

Main Street's private loan ("Private Loan") portfolio investments are primarily debt securities in privately held companies which have been originated through strategic relationships with other investment funds on a collaborative basis, and are often referred to in the debt markets as "club deals." Private Loan investments are typically similar in size, structure, terms and conditions to investments Main Street holds in its LMM portfolio and Middle Market portfolio. Main Street's Private Loan portfolio debt investments are generally secured by either a first or second priority lien on the assets of the portfolio company and typically have a term of between three and seven years from the original investment date.

Main Street's other portfolio ("Other Portfolio") investments primarily consist of investments which are not consistent with the typical profiles for LMM, Middle Market and Private Loan portfolio investments, including investments which may be managed by third parties. In the Other Portfolio, Main Street may incur indirect fees and expenses in connection with investments managed by third parties, such as investments in other investment companies or private funds. For Other Portfolio investments, Main Street generally receives distributions related to the assets held by the portfolio company. Those assets are typically expected to be liquidated over a five to ten year period.

Main Street's external asset management business is conducted through its External Investment Manager. The External Investment Manager earns management fees based on the assets of the funds under management and may earn incentive fees, or a carried interest, based on the performance of the funds managed. Main Street entered into an agreement with the External Investment Manager to share employees in connection with its asset management business generally, and specifically for its relationship with HMS Income Fund, Inc. ("HMS Income"). Through this agreement, Main Street shares employees with the External Investment Manager, including their related infrastructure, business relationships, management expertise and capital raising capabilities. Main Street allocates the related expenses to the External Investment Manager pursuant to the sharing agreement. Main Street's total expenses for the three months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017 are net of expenses allocated to the External Investment Manager of \$1.7 million and \$1.6 million, respectively. Main Street's total expenses for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017 are net of expenses allocated to the External Investment Manager of \$3.7 million and \$3.2 million, respectively.

Investment income, consisting of interest, dividends and fees, can fluctuate dramatically due to various factors, including the level of new investment activity, repayments of debt investments or sales of equity interests. Investment income in any given year could also be highly concentrated among several portfolio companies. For the three and six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, Main Street did not record investment income from any single portfolio company in excess of 10% of total investment income.



Table of Contents**MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION****Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)****(Unaudited)**

The following tables provide a summary of Main Street's investments in the LMM, Middle Market and Private Loan portfolios as of June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 (this information excludes the Other Portfolio investments and the External Investment Manager which are discussed further below):

	LMM(a)	As of June 30, 2018	
		Middle Market	Private Loan
	(dollars in millions)		
Number of portfolio companies	70	57	54
Fair value	\$ 1,084.9	\$ 591.6	\$ 516.8
Cost	\$ 909.6	\$ 608.0	\$ 543.2
% of portfolio at cost debt	68.6%	97.3%	93.6%
% of portfolio at cost equity	31.4%	2.7%	6.4%
% of debt investments at cost secured by first priority lien	98.4%	89.4%	94.4%
Weighted-average annual effective yield(b)	12.2%	9.4%	9.8%
Average EBITDA(c)	\$ 5.0	\$ 91.1	\$ 42.0

(a) At June 30, 2018, Main Street had equity ownership in approximately 99% of its LMM portfolio companies, and the average fully diluted equity ownership in those portfolio companies was approximately 38%.

(b) The weighted-average annual effective yields were computed using the effective interest rates for all debt investments at cost as of June 30, 2018, including amortization of deferred debt origination fees and accretion of original issue discount but excluding fees payable upon repayment of the debt instruments and any debt investments on non-accrual status. The weighted-average annual effective yield is higher than what an investor in shares of Main Street's common stock will realize on its investment because it does not reflect Main Street's expenses or any sales load paid by an investor.

(c) The average EBITDA is calculated using a simple average for the LMM portfolio and a weighted-average for the Middle Market and Private Loan portfolios. These calculations exclude certain portfolio companies, including four LMM portfolio companies and three Private Loan portfolio

Table of Contents**MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION****Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)****(Unaudited)**

companies, as EBITDA is not a meaningful valuation metric for Main Street's investments in these portfolio companies, and those portfolio companies whose primary purpose is to own real estate.

	As of December 31, 2017		
	LMM(a)	Middle Market	Private Loan
	(dollars in millions)		
Number of portfolio companies	70	62	54
Fair value	\$ 948.2	\$ 609.3	\$ 467.5
Cost	\$ 776.5	\$ 629.7	\$ 489.2
% of portfolio at cost debt	67.1%	97.3%	93.6%
% of portfolio at cost equity	32.9%	2.7%	6.4%
% of debt investments at cost secured by first priority lien	98.1%	90.5%	94.5%
Weighted-average annual effective yield(b)	12.0%	9.0%	9.2%
Average EBITDA(c)	\$ 4.4	\$ 78.3	\$ 39.6

(a) At December 31, 2017, Main Street had equity ownership in approximately 97% of its LMM portfolio companies, and the average fully diluted equity ownership in those portfolio companies was approximately 39%.

(b) The weighted-average annual effective yields were computed using the effective interest rates for all debt investments at cost as of December 31, 2017, including amortization of deferred debt origination fees and accretion of original issue discount but excluding fees payable upon repayment of the debt instruments and any debt investments on non-accrual status. The weighted-average annual effective yield is higher than what an investor in shares of Main Street's common stock will realize on its investment because it does not reflect Main Street's expenses or any sales load paid by an investor.

(c) The average EBITDA is calculated using a simple average for the LMM portfolio and a weighted-average for the Middle Market and Private Loan portfolios. These calculations exclude certain portfolio companies, including six LMM portfolio companies, one Middle Market portfolio company and three Private Loan portfolio companies, as EBITDA is not a meaningful valuation metric for Main Street's investments in these portfolio companies, and those portfolio companies whose primary purpose is to own real estate.

As of June 30, 2018, Main Street had Other Portfolio investments in eleven companies, collectively totaling approximately \$108.1 million in fair value and approximately \$113.7 million in cost basis and which comprised approximately 4.6% of Main Street's Investment Portfolio at fair value. As of December 31, 2017, Main Street had Other Portfolio investments in eleven companies, collectively totaling approximately \$104.6 million in fair value and approximately \$109.4 million in cost basis and which comprised approximately 4.8% of Main Street's Investment Portfolio at fair value.

As discussed further in Note A.1., Main Street holds an investment in the External Investment Manager, a wholly owned subsidiary that is treated as a portfolio investment. As of June 30, 2018, there was no cost basis in this investment and the investment had a fair value of approximately \$62.7 million, which comprised approximately 2.7% of Main Street's Investment Portfolio at fair value. As of December 31, 2017, there was no cost basis in this investment and the investment had a fair value of approximately \$41.8 million, which comprised approximately 1.9% of Main Street's Investment Portfolio at fair value.

Table of Contents**MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION****Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)****(Unaudited)**

The following tables summarize the composition of Main Street's total combined LMM portfolio investments, Middle Market portfolio investments and Private Loan portfolio investments at cost and fair value by type of investment as a percentage of the total combined LMM portfolio investments, Middle Market portfolio investments and Private Loan portfolio investments, as of June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 (this information excludes the Other Portfolio investments and the External Investment Manager).

<b>Cost:</b>	<b>June 30, 2018</b>	<b>December 31, 2017</b>
First lien debt	78.8%	79.0%
Equity	15.6%	15.3%
Second lien debt	4.4%	4.5%
Equity warrants	0.7%	0.7%
Other	0.5%	0.5%
	100.0%	100.0%

<b>Fair Value:</b>	<b>June 30, 2018</b>	<b>December 31, 2017</b>
First lien debt	71.1%	70.5%
Equity	23.9%	24.4%
Second lien debt	4.1%	4.1%
Equity warrants	0.5%	0.6%
Other	0.4%	0.4%
	100.0%	100.0%

The following tables summarize the composition of Main Street's total combined LMM portfolio investments, Middle Market portfolio investments and Private Loan portfolio investments by geographic region of the United States and other countries at cost and fair value as a percentage of the total combined LMM portfolio investments, Middle Market portfolio investments and Private Loan portfolio investments, as of June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 (this information excludes the Other Portfolio investments and the External Investment Manager). The geographic composition is determined by the location of the corporate headquarters of the portfolio company.

<b>Cost:</b>	<b>June 30, 2018</b>	<b>December 31, 2017</b>
Southwest	28.3%	26.1%
West	24.0%	20.7%
Midwest	21.8%	22.3%
Northeast	14.4%	15.2%
Southeast	9.0%	12.8%
Canada	1.6%	1.9%
Other Non-United States	0.9%	1.0%
	100.0%	100.0%



Table of Contents**MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION****Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)****(Unaudited)**

<b>Fair Value:</b>	<b>June 30, 2018</b>	<b>December 31, 2017</b>
Southwest	29.8%	26.8%
West	25.5%	23.7%
Midwest	20.9%	20.3%
Northeast	13.4%	14.6%
Southeast	8.1%	11.9%
Canada	1.5%	1.8%
Other Non-United States	0.8%	0.9%
	100.0%	100.0%

Main Street's LMM portfolio investments, Middle Market portfolio investments and Private Loan portfolio investments are in companies conducting business in a variety of industries. The following tables summarize the composition of Main Street's total combined LMM portfolio investments, Middle Market portfolio investments and Private Loan portfolio investments by industry at cost and fair value

Table of Contents**MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION****Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)****(Unaudited)**

as of June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 (this information excludes the Other Portfolio investments and the External Investment Manager).

<b>Cost:</b>	<b>June 30, 2018</b>	<b>December 31, 2017</b>
Construction & Engineering	7.7%	6.4%
Energy Equipment & Services	7.0%	6.9%
Machinery	5.5%	5.2%
Commercial Services & Supplies	5.4%	4.5%
Media	5.4%	4.4%
Diversified Telecommunication Services	5.0%	4.1%
IT Services	4.3%	3.9%
Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure	4.2%	6.2%
Aerospace & Defense	4.0%	3.3%
Food Products	3.9%	1.9%
Health Care Providers & Services	3.8%	2.9%
Specialty Retail	3.7%	5.3%
Internet Software & Services	3.7%	3.4%
Electronic Equipment, Instruments & Components	3.7%	3.4%
Leisure Equipment & Products	2.8%	3.0%
Professional Services	2.7%	3.7%
Oil, Gas & Consumable Fuels	2.6%	1.6%
Computers & Peripherals	2.5%	2.8%
Software	2.4%	2.5%
Communications Equipment	2.1%	2.3%
Diversified Consumer Services	2.1%	1.6%
Distributors	1.8%	1.9%
Building Products	1.8%	1.9%
Construction Materials	1.8%	1.7%
Health Care Equipment & Supplies	1.3%	2.0%
Internet & Catalog Retail	1.2%	1.3%
Road & Rail	1.2%	1.0%
Diversified Financial Services	0.7%	1.6%
Auto Components	0.3%	1.9%
Real Estate Management & Development	0.3%	1.0%
Other(1)	5.1%	6.4%
	100.0%	100.0%

(1)

Includes various industries with each industry individually less than 1.0% of the total combined LMM portfolio investments, Middle Market portfolio investments and Private Loan portfolio investments at each date.

Table of Contents**MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION****Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)****(Unaudited)**

<b>Fair Value:</b>	<b>June 30, 2018</b>	<b>December 31, 2017</b>
Construction & Engineering	7.6%	6.3%
Machinery	7.1%	6.4%
Energy Equipment & Services	6.8%	6.2%
Diversified Consumer Services	4.9%	5.9%
Commercial Services & Supplies	4.6%	4.1%
Media	4.6%	3.8%
IT Services	4.3%	4.0%
Diversified Telecommunication Services	4.3%	3.4%
Specialty Retail	4.0%	5.3%
Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure	4.0%	5.9%
Aerospace & Defense	3.8%	3.1%
Health Care Providers & Services	3.6%	2.8%
Food Products	3.6%	1.8%
Internet Software & Services	3.5%	3.2%
Computers & Peripherals	3.2%	3.0%
Electronic Equipment, Instruments & Components	3.2%	2.8%
Leisure Equipment & Products	2.7%	2.9%
Professional Services	2.5%	3.5%
Software	2.5%	2.5%
Oil, Gas & Consumable Fuels	2.4%	1.5%
Construction Materials	2.1%	1.9%
Communications Equipment	2.0%	2.2%
Distributors	1.6%	1.8%
Building Products	1.6%	1.8%
Health Care Equipment & Supplies	1.2%	2.1%
Road & Rail	1.2%	1.0%
Internet & Catalog Retail	1.0%	1.1%
Diversified Financial Services	0.9%	1.6%
Air Freight & Logistics	0.5%	1.0%
Real Estate Management & Development	0.4%	1.1%
Auto Components	0.3%	1.6%
Other(1)	4.0%	4.4%
	100.0%	100.0%

(1)

Includes various industries with each industry individually less than 1.0% of the total combined LMM portfolio investments, Middle Market portfolio investments and Private Loan portfolio investments at each date.

At June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, Main Street had no portfolio investment that was greater than 10% of the Investment Portfolio at fair value.

**Unconsolidated Significant Subsidiaries**

## Edgar Filing: Main Street Capital CORP - Form 10-Q

In accordance with Rules 3-09 and 4-08(g) of Regulation S-X, Main Street must determine which of its unconsolidated controlled portfolio companies, if any, are considered "significant subsidiaries." In evaluating these unconsolidated controlled portfolio companies, there are three tests utilized to



Table of Contents

**MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION**

**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**

**(Unaudited)**

determine if any of Main Street's Control Investments (as defined in Note A, including those unconsolidated portfolio companies defined as Control Investments in which Main Street does not own greater than 50% of the voting securities) are considered significant subsidiaries: the investment test, the asset test and the income test. The income test is measured by dividing the absolute value of the combined total of total investment income, net realized gain (loss) and net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) of each Control Investment for the period being tested by the absolute value of Main Street's pre-tax income for the same period. Rule 3-09 of Regulation S-X, as interpreted by the SEC, requires Main Street to include separate audited financial statements of an unconsolidated majority-owned subsidiary (Control Investments in which Main Street owns greater than 50% of the voting securities) in an annual report if any of the three tests exceed 20% of Main Street's total investments at fair value, total assets or total income, respectively. Rule 4-08(g) of Regulation S-X requires summarized financial information of a Control Investment in an annual report if any of the three tests exceeds 10% of Main Street's annual total amounts and Rule 10-01(b)(1) of Regulation S-X requires summarized financial information in a quarterly report if any of the three tests exceeds 20% of Main Street's year-to-date total amounts.

As of June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, Main Street had no single investment that represented greater than 20% of its total Investment Portfolio at fair value and no single investment whose total assets represented greater than 20% of its total assets. After performing the income test for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, Main Street determined that no single Control Investment had income that represented greater than 20% of Main Street's total income, except for the External Investment Manager for the six months ended June 30, 2018. As such, the External Investment Manager was considered a significant subsidiary. The summarized financial information for the External Investment Manager is included in Note D.

**NOTE D EXTERNAL INVESTMENT MANAGER**

As discussed further in Note A.1., the External Investment Manager provides investment management and other services to External Parties. The External Investment Manager is accounted for as a portfolio investment of MSCC since the External Investment Manager conducts all of its investment management activities for External Parties.

During May 2012, Main Street entered into an investment sub-advisory agreement with HMS Adviser, LP ("HMS Adviser"), which is the investment advisor to HMS Income, a non-listed BDC, to provide certain investment advisory services to HMS Adviser. In December 2013, after obtaining required no-action relief from the SEC to allow it to own a registered investment adviser, Main Street assigned the sub-advisory agreement to the External Investment Manager since the fees received from such arrangement could otherwise have negative consequences on MSCC's ability to meet the source-of-income requirement necessary for it to maintain its RIC tax treatment. Under the investment sub-advisory agreement, the External Investment Manager is entitled to 50% of the base management fee and the incentive fees earned by HMS Adviser under its advisory agreement with HMS Income. The External Investment Manager has conditionally agreed to waive a limited amount of the historical incentive fees otherwise earned. During the three months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, the External Investment Manager earned \$2.9 million and \$2.7 million, respectively, of management fees (net of fees waived, if any) under the sub-advisory agreement with HMS Adviser. During the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, the External Investment Manager earned \$5.7 million and \$5.3 million, respectively, of management fees (net of fees waived, if any) under the sub-advisory agreement with HMS Adviser.

Table of Contents

**MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION**

**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**

**(Unaudited)**

The investment in the External Investment Manager is accounted for using fair value accounting, with the fair value determined by Main Street and approved, in good faith, by Main Street's Board of Directors. Main Street determines the fair value of the External Investment Manager using the Waterfall valuation method under the market approach (see further discussion in Note B.1.). Any change in fair value of the investment in the External Investment Manager is recognized on Main Street's consolidated statements of operations in "Net Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation) Control investments."

The External Investment Manager is an indirect wholly owned subsidiary of MSCC owned through a Taxable Subsidiary and is a disregarded entity for tax purposes. The External Investment Manager has entered into a tax sharing agreement with its Taxable Subsidiary owner. Since the External Investment Manager is accounted for as a portfolio investment of MSCC and is not included as a consolidated subsidiary of MSCC in MSCC's consolidated financial statements, and as a result of the tax sharing agreement with its Taxable Subsidiary owner, for financial reporting purposes the External Investment Manager is treated as if it is taxed at normal corporate tax rates based on its taxable income and, as a result of its activities, may generate income tax expense or benefit. Main Street owns the External Investment Manager through the Taxable Subsidiary to allow MSCC to continue to comply with the "source-of-income" requirements contained in the RIC tax provisions of the Code. The taxable income, or loss, of the External Investment Manager may differ from its book income, or loss, due to temporary book and tax timing differences and permanent differences. As a result of the above described financial reporting and tax treatment, the External Investment Manager provides for any income tax expense, or benefit, and any tax assets or liabilities in its separate financial statements.

Main Street shares employees with the External Investment Manager and allocates costs related to such shared employees to the External Investment Manager generally based on a combination of the direct time spent, new investment origination activity and assets under management, depending on the nature of the expense. For the three months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, Main Street allocated \$1.7 million and \$1.6 million of total expenses, respectively, to the External Investment Manager. For the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, Main Street allocated \$3.7 million and \$3.2 million of total expenses, respectively, to the External Investment Manager. The total contribution of the External Investment Manager to Main Street's net investment income consists of the combination of the expenses allocated to the External Investment Manager and the dividend income received from the External Investment Manager. For the three months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, the total contribution to Main Street's net investment income was \$2.7 million and \$2.4 million, respectively. For the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, the total contribution to Main Street's net investment income was \$5.3 million and \$4.6 million, respectively.

Table of Contents**MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION****Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)****(Unaudited)**

Summarized financial information from the separate financial statements of the External Investment Manager as of June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 and for the three and six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017 is as follows:

	As of June 30, 2018	As of December 31, 2017
	(dollars in thousands)	
Cash	\$	\$
Accounts receivable HMS Income	2,870	2,863
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>\$ 2,870</b>	<b>\$ 2,863</b>
Accounts payable to MSCC and its subsidiaries	\$ 1,854	\$ 1,963
Dividend payable to MSCC and its subsidiaries	1,016	900
Equity		
<b>Total liabilities and equity</b>	<b>\$ 2,870</b>	<b>\$ 2,863</b>

	Three Months Ended June 30,		Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2018	2017	2018	2017
	(dollars in thousands)			
Management fee income	\$ 2,879	\$ 2,674	\$ 5,695	\$ 5,294
Expenses allocated from MSCC or its subsidiaries:				
Salaries, share-based compensation and other personnel costs	(1,059)	(1,026)	(2,412)	(1,945)
Other G&A expenses	(619)	(602)	(1,332)	(1,207)
<b>Total allocated expenses</b>	<b>(1,678)</b>	<b>(1,628)</b>	<b>(3,744)</b>	<b>(3,152)</b>
Pre-tax income	1,201	1,046	1,951	2,142
Tax expense	(185)	(320)	(362)	(722)
<b>Net income</b>	<b>\$ 1,016</b>	<b>\$ 726</b>	<b>\$ 1,589</b>	<b>\$ 1,420</b>

**NOTE E SBIC DEBENTURES**

Under existing SBIC regulations, SBA approved SBICs under common control have the ability to issue debentures guaranteed by the SBA up to a regulatory maximum amount of \$350.0 million. Main Street, through the funds, has an effective maximum amount of \$346.0 million following the prepayment of \$4.0 million of existing SBIC debentures as discussed below. SBIC debentures payable were \$313.8 million and \$295.8 million at June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively. SBIC debentures provide for interest to be paid semiannually, with

## Edgar Filing: Main Street Capital CORP - Form 10-Q

principal due at the applicable 10-year maturity date of each debenture. During the six months ended June 30, 2018, Main Street issued \$22.0 million of SBIC debentures and opportunistically prepaid \$4.0 million of existing SBIC debentures as part of an effort to manage the maturity dates of the oldest SBIC debentures, leaving \$32.2 million of remaining capacity under Main Street's SBIC licenses. As a result of this prepayment, Main Street recognized a realized loss of \$1.4 million due to the previously recognized gain recorded as a result of recording the MSC II debentures at fair value on the date of the acquisition of the majority interests of MSC II. The effect of the realized loss is offset by the reversal of all previously recognized unrealized depreciation due to fair value adjustments since the date of the acquisition. Main Street

Table of Contents**MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION****Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)****(Unaudited)**

expects to issue new SBIC debentures under the SBIC program in the future in an amount up to the regulatory maximum amount for affiliated SBIC funds. The weighted-average annual interest rate on the SBIC debentures was 3.7% and 3.6% as of June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively. The first principal maturity due under the existing SBIC debentures is in 2019, and the weighted-average remaining duration as of June 30, 2018 was approximately 5.7 years. For the three months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, Main Street recognized interest expense attributable to the SBIC debentures of \$3.2 million and \$2.5 million, respectively. For the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, Main Street recognized interest expense attributable to the SBIC debentures of \$6.1 million and \$4.9 million, respectively. Main Street has incurred upfront leverage and other miscellaneous fees of approximately 3.4% of the debenture principal amount. In accordance with SBA regulations, the Funds are precluded from incurring additional non-SBIC debt without the prior approval of the SBA.

As of June 30, 2018, the recorded value of the SBIC debentures was \$306.4 million which consisted of (i) \$44.6 million recorded at fair value, or \$1.4 million less than the \$46.0 million par value of the SBIC debentures issued in MSC II, (ii) \$149.8 million par value of SBIC debentures outstanding held in MSMF, with a recorded value of \$147.8 million that was net of unamortized debt issuance costs of \$2.0 million and (iii) \$118.0 million par value of SBIC debentures held in MSC III with a recorded value of \$114.0 million that was net of unamortized debt issuance costs of \$4.0 million. As of June 30, 2018, if Main Street had adopted the fair value option under ASC 825 for all of its SBIC debentures, Main Street estimates the fair value of its SBIC debentures would be approximately \$282.3 million, or \$31.5 million less than the \$313.8 million face value of the SBIC debentures.

**NOTE F CREDIT FACILITY**

Main Street maintains the Credit Facility to provide additional liquidity to support its investment and operational activities. The Credit Facility was amended and restated during June 2018 to provide for an increase in total commitments from \$585.0 million to \$655.0 million and to increase the diversified group of lenders to sixteen lenders, eliminate interest rate adjustments subject to Main Street's maintenance of an investment grade rating and extend the final maturity by two years to September 2023. The amended Credit Facility also contains an upsized accordion feature which allows Main Street to increase the total commitments under the facility to up to \$800.0 million from new and existing lenders on the same terms and conditions as the existing commitments.

Borrowings under the Credit Facility bear interest, subject to Main Street's election, on a per annum basis at a rate equal to the applicable LIBOR rate (2.1% as of June 30, 2018) plus (i) 1.875% (or the applicable base rate (Prime Rate of 5.00% as of June 30, 2018) plus 0.875%) as long as Main Street meets certain agreed upon excess collateral and maximum leverage requirements or (ii) 2.0% (or the applicable base rate plus 1.0%) otherwise. Main Street pays unused commitment fees of 0.25% per annum on the unused lender commitments under the Credit Facility. The Credit Facility is secured by a first lien on the assets of MSCC and its subsidiaries, excluding the equity ownership or assets of the Funds and the External Investment Manager. The Credit Facility contains certain affirmative and negative covenants, including but not limited to: (i) maintaining a minimum availability of at least 10% of the borrowing base, (ii) maintaining an interest coverage ratio of at least 2.0 to 1.0, (iii) maintaining an asset coverage ratio (tangible net worth to Credit Facility borrowings) of at least 1.5 to 1.0 and (iv) maintaining a minimum tangible net worth. The Credit Facility is provided on a revolving basis through its final maturity date in September 2023, and contains two, one-year extension options which could extend the final maturity by up to two years, subject to certain conditions, including lender approval.

Table of Contents**MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION****Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)****(Unaudited)**

At June 30, 2018, Main Street had \$289.0 million in borrowings outstanding under the Credit Facility. As of June 30, 2018, if Main Street had adopted the fair value option under ASC 825 for its Credit Facility, Main Street estimates its fair value would approximate its recorded value. Main Street recognized interest expense related to the Credit Facility, including unused commitment fees and amortization of deferred issuance costs, of \$3.3 million and \$2.7 million for the three months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively, and \$4.7 million and \$5.2 million for the six month periods ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively. As of June 30, 2018, the interest rate on the Credit Facility was 3.9%. The average interest rate was 3.8% and 3.6% for the three and six months ended June 30, 2018. As of June 30, 2018, Main Street was in compliance with all financial covenants of the Credit Facility.

**NOTE G NOTES****6.125% Notes**

In April 2013, Main Street issued \$92.0 million, including the underwriters full exercise of their option to purchase additional principal amounts to cover over-allotments, in aggregate principal amount of 6.125% Notes due 2023 (the "6.125% Notes"). The 6.125% Notes bore interest at a rate of 6.125% per year payable quarterly on January 1, April 1, July 1 and October 1 of each year. The total net proceeds to Main Street from the 6.125% Notes, after underwriting discounts and estimated offering expenses payable, were approximately \$89.0 million. On April 2, 2018, Main Street redeemed the entire principal amount of the issued and outstanding 6.125% Notes effective April 1, 2018 (the "Redemption Date"). The 6.125% Notes were redeemed at par value, plus the accrued and unpaid interest thereon from January 1, 2018, through, but excluding, the Redemption Date. As part of the redemption, Main Street recognized a realized loss on extinguishment of debt of \$1.5 million in the second quarter of 2018 related to the write-off of the related unamortized deferred financing costs. Main Street recognized no interest expense related to the 6.125% Notes for the three months ended June 30, 2018, \$1.5 million of interest expense related to the 6.125% Notes, including amortization of unamortized deferred issuance costs, for the three months ended June 30, 2017 and \$1.5 million and \$2.9 million for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

**4.50% Notes due 2019**

In November 2014, Main Street issued \$175.0 million in aggregate principal amount of 4.50% unsecured notes due 2019 (the "4.50% Notes due 2019") at an issue price of 99.53%. The 4.50% Notes due 2019 are unsecured obligations and rank pari passu with Main Street's current and future unsecured indebtedness; senior to any of its future indebtedness that expressly provides it is subordinated to the 4.50% Notes due 2019; effectively subordinated to all of its existing and future secured indebtedness, to the extent of the value of the assets securing such indebtedness, including borrowings under its Credit Facility; and structurally subordinated to all existing and future indebtedness and other obligations of any of its subsidiaries, including without limitation, the indebtedness of the Funds. The 4.50% Notes due 2019 mature on December 1, 2019, and may be redeemed in whole or in part at any time at Main Street's option subject to certain make-whole provisions. The 4.50% Notes due 2019 bear interest at a rate of 4.50% per year payable semiannually on June 1 and December 1 of each year. The total net proceeds from the 4.50% Notes due 2019, resulting from the issue price and after underwriting discounts and estimated offering expenses payable, were approximately \$171.2 million. Main Street may from time to time repurchase the 4.50% Notes due 2019 in accordance with the 1940 Act and the rules promulgated thereunder. As of June 30, 2018, the outstanding balance of the 4.50% Notes due 2019 was \$175.0 million and the recorded value of

Table of Contents

**MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION**

**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**

**(Unaudited)**

\$174.0 million was net of unamortized debt issuance costs of \$1.0 million. As of June 30, 2018, if Main Street had adopted the fair value option under ASC 825 for the 4.50% Notes due 2019, Main Street estimates its fair value would be approximately \$176.6 million. Main Street recognized interest expense related to the 4.50% Notes due 2019, including amortization of unamortized deferred issuance costs, of \$2.1 million for each of the three months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, and \$4.3 million for each of the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017.

The indenture governing the 4.50% Notes due 2019 (the "4.50% Notes due 2019 Indenture") contains certain covenants, including covenants requiring Main Street's compliance with (regardless of whether Main Street is subject to) the asset coverage requirements set forth in Section 18(a)(1)(A) as modified by Section 61(a)(1) of the 1940 Act, as well as covenants requiring Main Street to provide financial information to the holders of the 4.50% Notes due 2019 and the Trustee if Main Street ceases to be subject to the reporting requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. These covenants are subject to limitations and exceptions that are described in the 4.50% Notes due 2019 Indenture. As of June 30, 2018, Main Street was in compliance with these covenants.

**4.50% Notes due 2022**

In November 2017, Main Street issued \$185.0 million in aggregate principal amount of 4.50% unsecured notes due 2022 (the "4.50% Notes due 2022") at an issue price of 99.16%. The 4.50% Notes due 2022 are unsecured obligations and rank pari passu with Main Street's current and future unsecured indebtedness; senior to any of its future indebtedness that expressly provides it is subordinated to the 4.50% Notes due 2022; effectively subordinated to all of its existing and future secured indebtedness, to the extent of the value of the assets securing such indebtedness, including borrowings under its Credit Facility; and structurally subordinated to all existing and future indebtedness and other obligations of any of its subsidiaries, including without limitation, the indebtedness of the Funds. The 4.50% Notes due 2022 mature on December 1, 2022, and may be redeemed in whole or in part at any time at Main Street's option subject to certain make-whole provisions. The 4.50% Notes due 2022 bear interest at a rate of 4.50% per year payable semiannually on June 1 and December 1 of each year. The total net proceeds from the 4.50% Notes due 2022, resulting from the issue price and after underwriting discounts and estimated offering expenses payable, were approximately \$182.2 million. Main Street may from time to time repurchase the 4.50% Notes due 2022 in accordance with the 1940 Act and the rules promulgated thereunder. As of June 30, 2018, the outstanding balance of the 4.50% Notes due 2022 was \$185.0 million and the recorded value of \$182.3 million was net of unamortized debt issuance costs of \$2.7 million. As of June 30, 2018, if Main Street had adopted the fair value option under ASC 825 for the 4.50% Notes due 2022, Main Street estimates its fair value would be approximately \$184.5 million. Main Street recognized interest expense related to the 4.50% Notes due 2022, including amortization of unamortized deferred issuance costs, of \$2.3 million and \$4.5 million for the three and six months ended June 30, 2018, respectively.

The indenture governing the 4.50% Notes due 2022 (the "4.50% Notes due 2022 Indenture") contains certain covenants, including covenants requiring Main Street's compliance with (regardless of whether Main Street is subject to) the asset coverage requirements set forth in Section 18(a)(1)(A) as modified by Section 61(a)(1) of the 1940 Act, as well as covenants requiring Main Street to provide financial information to the holders of the 4.50% Notes due 2022 and the Trustee if Main Street ceases to be subject to the reporting requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. These covenants are subject to limitations and exceptions that are described in the 4.50% Notes due 2022 Indenture. As of June 30, 2018, Main Street was in compliance with these covenants.

Table of Contents

## MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

## NOTE H FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

	Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2018	2017
<b>Per Share Data:</b>		
NAV at the beginning of the period	\$ 23.53	\$ 22.10
Net investment income(1)	1.29	1.15
Net realized gain (loss)(1)(2)	(0.16)	0.60
Net unrealized appreciation (depreciation)(1)(2)	0.40	(0.27)
Income tax provision(1)(2)	(0.01)	(0.15)
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations(1)	1.52	1.33
Dividends paid from net investment income	(1.42)	(0.98)
Distributions from capital gains		(0.41)
Total dividends paid	(1.42)	(1.39)
Accretive effect of stock offerings (issuing shares above NAV per share)	0.33	0.55
Accretive effect of DRIP issuance (issuing shares above NAV per share)	0.04	0.03
Other(3)	(0.04)	
NAV at the end of the period	\$ 23.96	\$ 22.62

(1) Based on weighted-average number of common shares outstanding for the period.

(2) Net realized gains or losses, net unrealized appreciation or depreciation, and income taxes can fluctuate significantly from period to period.

(3) Includes the impact of the different share amounts as a result of calculating certain per share data based on the weighted-average basic shares outstanding during the period and certain per share data based on the shares outstanding as of a period end or transaction date.

	Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2018	2017
	(dollars in thousands)	
NAV at end of period	\$ 1,447,354	\$ 1,282,745
Average NAV	\$ 1,408,107	\$ 1,242,720
Average outstanding debt	\$ 911,317	\$ 826,169
Ratio of total expenses, including income tax expense, to average NAV(1)(2)	2.82%	3.39%
Ratio of operating expenses to average NAV(2)(3)	2.79%	2.76%
Ratio of operating expenses, excluding interest expense, to average NAV(2)(3)	1.29%	1.36%
Ratio of net investment income to average NAV(2)	5.43%	5.14%
Portfolio turnover ratio(2)	13.94%	20.26%



## Edgar Filing: Main Street Capital CORP - Form 10-Q

Total investment return(2)(4)	0.56%	8.46%
Total return based on change in NAV(2)(5)	6.52%	6.18%

---

- (1) Total expenses are the sum of operating expenses and net income tax provision/benefit. Net income tax provision/benefit includes the accrual of net deferred tax provision/benefit relating to the net

Table of Contents

**MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION**

**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**

**(Unaudited)**

unrealized appreciation/depreciation on portfolio investments held in Taxable Subsidiaries and due to the change in the loss carryforwards, which are non-cash in nature and may vary significantly from period to period. Main Street is required to include net deferred tax provision/benefit in calculating its total expenses even though these net deferred taxes are not currently payable/receivable.

- (2) Not annualized.
- (3) Unless otherwise noted, operating expenses include interest, compensation, general and administrative and share-based compensation expenses, net of expenses allocated to the External Investment Manager.
- (4) Total investment return is based on the purchase of stock at the current market price on the first day and a sale at the current market price on the last day of each period reported on the table and assumes reinvestment of dividends at prices obtained by Main Street's dividend reinvestment plan during the period. The return does not reflect any sales load that may be paid by an investor.
- (5) Total return is based on change in net asset value was calculated using the sum of ending net asset value plus dividends to stockholders and other non-operating changes during the period, as divided by the beginning net asset value. Non-operating changes include any items that affect net asset value other than the net increase in net assets resulting from operations, such as the effects of stock offerings, shares issued under the DRIP and equity incentive plans and other miscellaneous items.

**NOTE I DIVIDENDS, DISTRIBUTIONS AND TAXABLE INCOME**

Main Street paid regular monthly dividends of \$0.19 per share for each month of January through June 2018, totaling \$33.8 million, or \$0.57 per share, for the three months ended June 30, 2018, and \$67.3 million, or \$1.14 per share, for the six months ended June 30, 2018. The second quarter 2018 regular monthly dividends represent a 2.7% increase from the regular monthly dividends paid for the second quarter of 2017. Additionally, Main Street paid a \$0.275 per share semi-annual supplemental dividend, totaling \$16.6 million, in June 2018 compared to \$15.6 million, or \$0.275 per share, paid in June 2017. The regular monthly dividends equaled a total of approximately \$31.0 million, or \$0.555 per share, for the three months ended June 30, 2017, and \$61.4 million, or \$1.110 per share, for the six months ended June 30, 2017.

MSCC has elected to be treated for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a RIC. MSCC's taxable income includes the taxable income generated by MSCC and certain of its subsidiaries, including the Funds, which are treated as disregarded entities for tax purposes. As a RIC, MSCC generally will not pay corporate-level U.S. federal income taxes on any net ordinary taxable income or capital gains that MSCC distributes to its stockholders. MSCC must generally distribute at least 90% of its "investment company taxable income" (which is generally its net ordinary taxable income and realized net short-term capital gains in excess of realized net long-term capital losses) and 90% of its tax-exempt income to maintain its RIC status (pass-through tax treatment for amounts distributed). As part of maintaining RIC status, undistributed taxable income (subject to a 4% non-deductible U.S. federal excise tax) pertaining to a given fiscal year may be distributed up to 12 months subsequent to the end of that fiscal year, provided such dividends are declared on or prior to the later of (i) filing of the U.S. federal income tax return for the applicable fiscal year or (ii) the fifteenth day of the ninth month following the close of the year in which such taxable income was generated.

Table of Contents**MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION****Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)****(Unaudited)**

The determination of the tax attributes for Main Street's distributions is made annually, based upon its taxable income for the full year and distributions paid for the full year. Therefore, a determination made on an interim basis may not be representative of the actual tax attributes of distributions for a full year. Ordinary dividend distributions from a RIC do not qualify for the 20% maximum tax rate (plus a 3.8% Medicare surtax, if applicable) on dividend income from domestic corporations and qualified foreign corporations, except to the extent that the RIC received the income in the form of qualifying dividends from domestic corporations and qualified foreign corporations. The tax attributes for distributions will generally include both ordinary income and capital gains, but may also include qualified dividends or return of capital.

Listed below is a reconciliation of "Net increase in net assets resulting from operations" to taxable income and to total distributions declared to common stockholders for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017.

	<b>Six Months Ended June 30,</b>	
	<b>2018</b>	<b>2017</b>
	<b>(estimated, dollars in thousands)</b>	
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	\$ 89,969	\$ 74,283
Book tax difference from share-based compensation expense	(5,833)	(5,880)
Net unrealized (appreciation) depreciation	(23,177)	15,097
Income tax provision	316	7,812
Pre-tax book income not consolidated for tax purposes	(9,465)	(13,316)
Book income and tax income differences, including debt origination, structuring fees, dividends, realized gains and changes in estimates	19,913	2,941
Estimated taxable income(1)	71,723	80,937
Taxable income earned in prior year and carried forward for distribution in current year	42,357	42,362
Taxable income earned prior to period end and carried forward for distribution next period	(41,354)	(56,438)
Dividend payable as of period end and paid in the following period	11,477	10,484
<b>Total distributions accrued or paid to common stockholders</b>	<b>\$ 84,203</b>	<b>\$ 77,345</b>

- (1) Main Street's taxable income for each period is an estimate and will not be finally determined until the company files its tax return for each year. Therefore, the final taxable income, and the taxable income earned in each period and carried forward for distribution in the following period, may be different than this estimate.

The Taxable Subsidiaries primarily hold certain portfolio investments for Main Street. The Taxable Subsidiaries permit Main Street to hold equity investments in portfolio companies which are "pass-through" entities for tax purposes and to continue to comply with the "source-of-income" requirements contained in the RIC tax provisions of the Code. The Taxable Subsidiaries are consolidated with Main Street for U.S. GAAP financial reporting purposes, and the portfolio investments held by the Taxable Subsidiaries are included in Main Street's consolidated financial statements as portfolio investments and recorded at fair value. The Taxable Subsidiaries are not consolidated with MSCC for income tax purposes and may generate income tax expense, or benefit,

Table of Contents

**MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION**

**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**

**(Unaudited)**

and tax assets and liabilities, as a result of their ownership of certain portfolio investments. The taxable income, or loss, of the Taxable Subsidiaries may differ from its book income, or loss, due to temporary book and tax timing differences and permanent differences. The Taxable Subsidiaries are each taxed at their normal corporate tax rates based on their taxable income. The income tax expense, or benefit, if any, and the related tax assets and liabilities, of the Taxable Subsidiaries are reflected in Main Street's consolidated financial statements.

For the three months ended June 30, 2018, Main Street recognized a net income tax provision of \$1.3 million, principally consisting of a deferred tax provision of \$2.2 million, which is primarily the result of the net activity relating to the portfolio investments held in the Taxable Subsidiaries, including changes in the loss carryforwards, changes in net unrealized appreciation or depreciation and other temporary book-tax differences, partially offset by a \$0.9 million current tax benefit, which is primarily related to a benefit for current U.S. federal income and state taxes. For the six months ended June 30, 2018, Main Street recognized a net income tax provision of \$0.3 million, principally consisting of a deferred tax provision of \$0.3 million, which is primarily the result of the net activity relating to the portfolio investments held in the Taxable Subsidiaries, including changes in the loss carryforwards, changes in net unrealized appreciation or depreciation and other temporary book-tax differences and a \$0.5 million accrual for excise tax on Main Street's estimated undistributed taxable income, partially offset by a \$0.5 million benefit for current U.S. federal income and state taxes. For the three months ended June 30, 2017, Main Street recognized a net income tax provision of \$2.2 million, principally consisting of a deferred tax provision of \$1.7 million, which is primarily the result of the net activity relating to the portfolio investments held in the Taxable Subsidiaries, including changes in the loss carryforwards, changes in net unrealized appreciation or depreciation and other temporary book-tax differences, and a \$0.4 million current tax expense, which is primarily related to a \$0.2 million accrual for excise tax on Main Street's estimated undistributed taxable income and \$0.2 million provision for current U.S. federal income and state taxes. For the six months ended June 30, 2017, Main Street recognized a net income tax provision of \$7.8 million, principally consisting of a deferred tax provision of \$6.1 million, which is primarily the result of the net activity relating to the portfolio investments held in the Taxable Subsidiaries, including changes in the loss carryforwards, changes in net unrealized appreciation or depreciation and other temporary book-tax differences, and \$1.7 million current tax expense, which is primarily related to a \$1.1 million accrual for excise tax on Main Street's estimated undistributed taxable income and \$0.6 million provision for current U.S. federal income and state taxes.

The net deferred tax liability at June 30, 2018 was \$10.8 million compared to \$10.6 million at December 31, 2017, primarily related to loss carryforwards, timing differences in net unrealized appreciation or depreciation and other temporary book-tax differences relating to portfolio investments held by the Taxable Subsidiaries. The net deferred tax liability as of December 31, 2017 equal to \$10.6 million reflects a reduction of \$2.8 million resulting from the decrease in the U.S. federal corporate income tax rate from 35% to 21% as enacted by the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (See further discussion in Note B.9.). At June 30, 2018, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, the Taxable Subsidiaries had a net operating loss carryforward from prior years which, if unused, will expire in various taxable years from 2029 through 2037. Under the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act, any net operating losses generated in 2018 and future periods will have an indefinite carryforward. The timing and manner in which Main Street will utilize any loss carryforwards generated before December 31, 2017 may be limited in the future under the provisions of the Code.

Table of Contents

**MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION**

**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**

**(Unaudited)**

**NOTE J COMMON STOCK**

Main Street maintains a program with certain selling agents through which it can sell shares of its common stock by means of at-the-market offerings from time to time (the "ATM Program"). During the six months ended June 30, 2018, Main Street sold 1,428,596 shares of its common stock at a weighted-average price of \$38.08 per share and raised \$54.4 million of gross proceeds under the ATM Program. Net proceeds were \$53.6 million after commissions to the selling agents on shares sold and offering costs. As of June 30, 2018, there were 3,625,892 shares available for sale under the ATM Program.

During the year ended December 31, 2017, Main Street sold 3,944,972 shares of its common stock at a weighted-average price of \$38.72 per share and raised \$152.8 million of gross proceeds under the ATM Program. Net proceeds were \$150.9 million after commissions to the selling agents on shares sold and offering costs.

**NOTE K DIVIDEND REINVESTMENT PLAN ("DRIP")**

Main Street's DRIP provides for the reinvestment of dividends on behalf of its stockholders, unless a stockholder has elected to receive dividends in cash. As a result, if Main Street declares a cash dividend, the company's stockholders who have not "opted out" of the DRIP by the dividend record date will have their cash dividend automatically reinvested into additional shares of MSCC common stock. The share requirements of the DRIP may be satisfied through the issuance of shares of common stock or through open market purchases of common stock. Newly issued shares will be valued based upon the final closing price of MSCC's common stock on the valuation date determined for each dividend by Main Street's Board of Directors. Shares purchased in the open market to satisfy the DRIP requirements will be valued based upon the average price of the applicable shares purchased, before any associated brokerage or other costs. Main Street's DRIP is administered by its transfer agent on behalf of Main Street's record holders and participating brokerage firms. Brokerage firms and other financial intermediaries may decide not to participate in Main Street's DRIP but may provide a similar dividend reinvestment plan for their clients.

For the six months ended June 30, 2018, \$6.4 million of the total \$83.9 million in dividends paid to stockholders represented DRIP participation. During this period, the DRIP participation requirements were satisfied with the issuance of 168,426 newly issued shares. For the six months ended June 30, 2017, \$4.4 million of the total \$76.9 million in dividends paid to stockholders represented DRIP participation. During this period, the DRIP participation requirements were satisfied with the issuance of 115,807 newly issued shares. The shares disclosed above relate only to Main Street's DRIP and exclude any activity related to broker-managed dividend reinvestment plans.

**NOTE L SHARE-BASED COMPENSATION**

Main Street accounts for its share-based compensation plans using the fair value method, as prescribed by ASC 718, *Compensation Stock Compensation*. Accordingly, for restricted stock awards, Main Street measured the grant date fair value based upon the market price of its common stock on the date of the grant and amortizes the fair value of the awards as share-based compensation expense over the requisite service period, which is generally the vesting term.

Main Street's Board of Directors approves the issuance of shares of restricted stock to Main Street employees pursuant to the Main Street Capital Corporation 2015 Equity and Incentive Plan (the

Table of Contents**MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION****Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)****(Unaudited)**

"Equity and Incentive Plan"). These shares generally vest over a three-year period from the grant date. The fair value is expensed over the service period, starting on the grant date. The following table summarizes the restricted stock issuances approved by Main Street's Board of Directors under the Equity and Incentive Plan, net of shares forfeited, if any, and the remaining shares of restricted stock available for issuance as of June 30, 2018.

Restricted stock authorized under the plan	3,000,000
Less net restricted stock granted during:	
Year ended December 31, 2015	(900)
Year ended December 31, 2016	(260,514)
Year ended December 31, 2017	(223,812)
Six Months ended June 30, 2018	(242,474)
Restricted stock available for issuance as of June 30, 2018	2,272,300

As of June 30, 2018, the following table summarizes the restricted stock issued to Main Street's non-employee directors and the remaining shares of restricted stock available for issuance pursuant to the Main Street Capital Corporation 2015 Non-Employee Director Restricted Stock Plan. These shares are granted upon appointment or election to the board and vest on the day immediately preceding the annual meeting of stockholders following the respective grant date and are expensed over such service period.

Restricted stock authorized under the plan	300,000
Less net restricted stock granted during:	
Year ended December 31, 2015	(6,806)
Year ended December 31, 2016	(6,748)
Year ended December 31, 2017	(5,948)
Six Months ended June 30, 2018	(6,376)
Restricted stock available for issuance as of June 30, 2018	274,122

For the three months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, Main Street recognized total share-based compensation expense of \$2.4 million and \$2.8 million, respectively, related to the restricted stock issued to Main Street employees and non-employee directors and, for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, Main Street recognized total share-based compensation expense of \$4.7 million and \$5.1 million, respectively, related to the restricted stock issued to Main Street employees and non-employee directors.

As of June 30, 2018, there was \$15.2 million of total unrecognized compensation expense related to Main Street's non-vested restricted shares. This compensation expense is expected to be recognized over a remaining weighted-average period of approximately 2.2 years as of June 30, 2018.

Table of Contents

## MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

## NOTE M COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

At June 30, 2018, Main Street had the following outstanding commitments (in thousands):

	Amount
<u>Investments with equity capital commitments that have not yet funded:</u>	
<u>Congruent Credit Opportunities Funds</u>	
Congruent Credit Opportunities Fund II, LP	\$ 8,488
Congruent Credit Opportunities Fund III, LP	8,117
	\$ 16,605
<u>Encap Energy Fund Investments</u>	
EnCap Energy Capital Fund VIII, L.P.	\$ 469
EnCap Energy Capital Fund IX, L.P.	463
EnCap Energy Capital Fund X, L.P.	3,005
EnCap Energy Capital Fund VIII Co-Investors, L.P.	30
EnCap Flatrock Midstream Fund II, L.P.	6,470
EnCap Flatrock Midstream Fund III, L.P.	4,323
	\$ 14,760
<u>Brightwood Capital Fund Investments</u>	
Brightwood Capital Fund III, LP	\$ 3,000
Brightwood Capital Fund IV, LP	4,000
	\$ 7,000
<u>Freeport Fund Investments</u>	
Freeport First Lien Loan Fund III LP	\$ 3,942
Freeport Financial SBIC Fund LP	1,375
	\$ 5,317
<u>Harris Preston Fund Investments</u>	
HPEP 3, L.P.	\$ 5,000
EIG Fund Investments	\$ 4,669
LKCM Headwater Investments I, L.P.	\$ 2,500
<u>Dos Rios Partners</u>	
Dos Rios Partners, LP	\$ 1,594
Dos Rios Partners A, LP	506
	\$ 2,100
<u>Copper Trail Fund Investments</u>	
Copper Trail Energy Fund I, LP	\$ 1,754
I-45 SLF LLC	

Edgar Filing: Main Street Capital CORP - Form 10-Q

		\$	800
Access Media Holdings, LLC		\$	248
Total equity commitments		\$	60,753
	95		

---



Table of Contents

## MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

	Amount
<i>Investments with commitments to fund revolving loans that have not been fully drawn or term loans with additional commitments not yet funded:</i>	
Resolute Industrial, LLC	\$ 5,750
Radiology Partners, Inc.	5,254
Hunter Defense Technologies, Inc.	5,168
NexRev LLC	4,000
PT Network, LLC	3,618
Hojeij Branded Foods, LLC	3,088
California Splendor Holdings LLC	2,729
Hoover Group, Inc.	2,313
Wireless Vision Holdings, LLC	2,068
NNE Partners, LLC	2,042
CDHA Management, LLC	1,973
Felix Investments Holdings II	1,667
Chamberlin Holding LLC	1,600
Direct Marketing Solutions, Inc.	1,600
Hawk Ridge Systems, LLC	1,600
Market Force Information, LLC	1,600
Aethon United BR LP	1,563
IDX Broker, LLC	1,500
Lamb Ventures, LLC	1,500
Messenger, LLC	1,370
Meisler Operating LLC	1,280
American Nuts, LLC	1,266
Arcus Hunting LLC	1,204
Gamber-Johnson Holdings, LLC	1,200
NuStep, LLC	1,200
Barfly Ventures, LLC	1,103
Volusion, LLC	1,075
KBK Industries, LLC	1,000
NRI Clinical Research, LLC	1,000
Boccella Precast Products LLC	982
CTVSH, PLLC	800
DTE Enterprises RLOC	750
Jensen Jewelers of Idaho, LLC	500
PPC/SHIFT LLC	500
UniTek Global Services, Inc.	483
Clad-Rex Steel, LLC	400
OnAsset Intelligence, Inc.	225
ATS Workholding, LLC	105
BigName Commerce, LLC	29
<b>Total loan commitments</b>	<b>\$ 67,105</b>
<b>Total commitments</b>	<b>\$ 127,858</b>



Table of Contents**MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION****Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)****(Unaudited)**

Main Street will fund its unfunded commitments from the same sources it uses to fund its investment commitments that are funded at the time they are made (which are typically through existing cash and cash equivalents and borrowings under the Credit Facility). Main Street follows a process to manage its liquidity and ensure that it has available capital to fund its unfunded commitments as necessary. The Company had total unrealized depreciation of \$0.1 million on the outstanding unfunded commitments as of June 30, 2018.

Main Street has an operating lease for office space. Total rent expense incurred by Main Street for each of the three months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017 was \$0.2 million. Total rent expense incurred by Main Street for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017 was \$0.4 million and \$0.3 million, respectively.

The following table shows future minimum payments under Main Street's operating lease as of June 30, 2018:

<b>For the Years Ended December 31,</b>	<b>Amount</b>
2018	\$ 346
2019	749
2020	763
2021	777
2022	791
Thereafter	4,239
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 7,665</b>

Main Street may, from time to time, be involved in litigation arising out of its operations in the normal course of business or otherwise. Furthermore, third parties may try to impose liability on Main Street in connection with the activities of its portfolio companies. While the outcome of any current legal proceedings cannot at this time be predicted with certainty, Main Street does not expect any current matters will materially affect its financial condition or results of operations; however, there can be no assurance whether any pending legal proceedings will have a material adverse effect on Main Street's financial condition or results of operations in any future reporting period.

**NOTE N RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS**

As discussed further in Note D, the External Investment Manager is treated as a wholly owned portfolio company of MSCC and is included as part of Main Street's Investment Portfolio. At June 30, 2018, Main Street had a receivable of approximately \$2.9 million due from the External Investment Manager which included (i) approximately \$1.9 million related primarily to operating expenses incurred by MSCC or its subsidiaries as required to support the External Investment Manager's business and amounts due from the External Investment Manager to Main Street under a tax sharing agreement (see further discussion in Note D) and (ii) approximately \$1.0 million of dividends declared but not paid by the External Investment Manager.

In November 2015, Main Street's Board of Directors approved and adopted the Main Street Capital Corporation Deferred Compensation Plan (the "2015 Deferred Compensation Plan"). The 2015 Deferred Compensation Plan became effective on January 1, 2016 and replaced the Deferred Compensation Plan for Non-Employee Directors previously adopted by the Board of Directors in June 2013 (the "2013 Deferred Compensation Plan"). Under the 2015 Deferred Compensation Plan,

Table of Contents

**MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION**

**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**

**(Unaudited)**

non-employee directors and certain key employees may defer receipt of some or all of their cash compensation and directors' fees, subject to certain limitations. Individuals participating in the 2015 Deferred Compensation Plan receive distributions of their respective balances based on predetermined payout schedules or other events as defined by the plan and are also able to direct investments made on their behalf among investment alternatives permitted from time to time under the plan, including phantom Main Street stock units. As of June 30, 2018, \$5.8 million of compensation and directors' fees had been deferred under the 2015 Deferred Compensation Plan (including amounts previously deferred under the 2013 Deferred Compensation Plan). Of this amount, \$3.3 million was deferred into phantom Main Street stock units, representing 97,344 shares of Main Street's common stock. Including phantom stock units issued through dividend reinvestment, the phantom stock units outstanding as of June 30, 2018 represented 115,536 shares of Main Street's common stock. Any amounts deferred under the plan represented by phantom Main Street stock units will not be issued or included as outstanding on the consolidated statements of changes in net assets until such shares are actually distributed to the participant in accordance with the plan, but are included in operating expenses and weighted-average shares outstanding in Main Street's consolidated statements of operations as earned.

**NOTE O SUBSEQUENT EVENTS**

During July 2018, Main Street expanded its total commitments under the Credit Facility from \$655.0 million to \$680.0 million. The \$25.0 million increase in total commitments was the result of the addition of a new lender relationship, which further diversifies the Main Street lending group under the Credit Facility to a total of seventeen participants. The recent increase in total commitments was executed under the accordion feature of the Credit Facility which allows for an increase up to \$800.0 million in total commitments under the facility from new and existing lenders on the same terms and conditions as the existing commitments.

In July 2018, Main Street fully exited its remaining investment in Drilling Info Holdings, Inc. ("Drilling Info"), the leading software, data, and analytics platform for the energy value chain. Main Street made debt and equity investments in Drilling Info beginning in 2009 to support its acquisition growth strategy. Main Street's debt investment in Drilling Info was fully repaid and a majority portion of its equity interests in Drilling Info were redeemed during the first quarter of 2012, with Main Street recognizing a realized gain of \$9.2 million. As part of this transaction, Main Street maintained a minority equity stake in Drilling Info. In July 2018, Main Street realized a gain of \$15.5 million on the exit of its remaining equity investment in Drilling Info.

During July 2018, Main Street declared regular monthly dividends of \$0.195 per share for each month of October, November and December of 2018. These regular monthly dividends equal a total of \$0.585 per share for the fourth quarter of 2018 and represent a 2.6% increase from the regular monthly dividends declared for the fourth quarter of 2017. Including the regular monthly dividends declared for the third and fourth quarters of 2018, Main Street will have paid \$23.960 per share in cumulative dividends since its October 2007 initial public offering.

## MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

**Consolidated Schedule of Investments in and Advances to Affiliates**  
**June 30, 2018**  
(dollars in thousands)  
(unaudited)

Company	Investment(1)(10)(11)	Geography	Amount of Realized Gain/ (Loss)	Amount of Unrealized Gain/ (Loss)	Amount of Interest, Fees or Dividend Credited to Income(2)	December 31, 2017 Fair Value	Gross Additions(3)	Gross Reductions(4)	June 30, 2018 Fair Value
<b><u>Majority-owned investments</u></b>									
<b>Café Brazil, LLC</b>	Member Units	(8)	\$	\$ (120)	\$ 162	\$ 4,900	\$	\$ 120	\$ 4,780
<b>California Splendor Holdings LLC</b>	LIBOR Plus 8.00% (Floor 1.00%)	(9)			259		9,157		9,157
	LIBOR Plus 10.00% (Floor 1.00%)	(9)			1,189		27,733		27,733
	Preferred Member Units	(9)			63		12,500	1,725	10,775
<b>Clad-Rex Steel, LLC</b>	LIBOR Plus 9.50% (Floor 1.00%)	(5)		(15)	763	13,280	15	415	12,880
	Member Units	(5)		280	242	9,500	280		9,780
	10% Secured Debt	(5)			59	1,183		10	1,173
	Member Units	(5)				280			280
<b>CMS Minerals Investments</b>	Member Units	(9)		748	54	2,392	748	404	2,736
<b>Direct Marketing Solutions, Inc.</b>	LIBOR Plus 11.00% (Floor 1.00%)	(9)			1,217		18,611	313	18,298
	Preferred Stock	(9)			28		8,400		8,400
<b>Gamber-Johnson Holdings, LLC</b>	LIBOR Plus 9.00% (Floor 2.00%)	(5)		(25)	1,394	23,400	25	515	22,910
	Member Units	(5)		10,010	619	23,370	10,010		33,380
<b>GRT Rubber Technologies LLC</b>	LIBOR Plus 9.00% (Floor 1.00%)	(8)		(15)	618	11,603	15	836	10,782
	Member Units	(8)		3,480	593	21,970	3,480		25,450
<b>Harborside Holdings, LLC</b>	Member Units	(8)				9,400	100		9,500
<b>Harris Preston Fund Investments</b>	LP Interests (2717 MH, L.P.)	(8)		93		536	343		879
<b>Hydratec, Inc.</b>	Common Stock	(9)	7,922	(7,905)	332	15,000		15,000	
<b>IDX Broker, LLC</b>	11.5% Secured Debt	(9)		(24)	890	15,250	24	624	14,650
	Preferred Member Units	(9)		(110)	137	11,660		110	11,550

Edgar Filing: Main Street Capital CORP - Form 10-Q

<b>Jensen Jewelers of Idaho, LLC</b>	Prime Plus 6.75% (Floor 2.00%)	(9)	(10)	226	3,955	10	310	3,655
	Member Units	(9)	(500)	130	5,100		500	4,600
<b>Lamb Ventures, LLC</b>	11% Secured Debt	(8)	(13)	502	9,942	212	1,815	8,339
	Preferred Equity	(8)			400			400
	Member Units	(8)	(60)		6,790		60	6,730
	9.5% Secured Debt	(8)		21	432			432
	Member Units	(8)	50	10	520	50		570
<b>Mid-Columbia Lumber Products, LLC</b>	10% Secured Debt	(9)	6	91	1,390	360		1,750
	12% Secured Debt	(9)		243	3,863	8		3,871
	Member Units	(9)		3	1,575	596		2,171
	9.5% Secured Debt	(9)		37	791		23	768
	Member Units	(9)	180	21	1,290	180		1,470
<b>MSC Adviser I, LLC</b>	Member Units	(8)	20,899	1,588	41,768	20,899		62,667
<b>Mystic Logistics Holdings, LLC</b>	12% Secured Debt	(6)		483	7,696	21	232	7,485
	Common Stock	(6)	(2,700)		6,820		2,700	4,120
<b>NexRev LLC</b>	11% Secured Debt	(8)		879		17,274		17,274
	Preferred Member Units	(8)		20		6,880		6,880
<b>NRP Jones, LLC</b>	12% Secured Debt	(5)		385	6,376			6,376
	Member Units	(5)	1,500		3,250	1,500		4,750
<b>PPL RVs, Inc.</b>	LIBOR Plus 7.00% (Floor 0.50%)	(8)	(17)	738	16,100	17	517	15,600
	Common Stock	(8)	(1,410)	53	12,440		1,410	11,030
<b>Principle Environmental, LLC (d/b.a TruHorizon Environmental Solutions)</b>	13% Secured Debt	(8)	(24)	514	7,477	24	24	7,477
	Preferred Member Units	(8)	1,600	1,104	11,490	1,600		13,090
	Warrants	(8)	130		650	130		780
<b>Quality Lease Service, LLC</b>	Zero Coupon Secured Debt	(7)	(500)		6,950		500	6,450
	Member Units	(7)			4,938	775		5,713
<b>The MPI Group, LLC</b>	9% Secured Debt	(7)	(1,301)	133	2,410	1	1,301	1,110
	Series A Preferred Units	(7)						
	Warrants	(7)						
	Member Units	(7)	90	34	2,389	91		2,480
<b>Uvalco Supply, LLC</b>	9% Secured Debt	(8)		7	348		348	
	Member Units	(8)	301	(301)	898		3,880	

Edgar Filing: Main Street Capital CORP - Form 10-Q

Table of Contents

Company	Investment(1)(10)(11)	Geography	Amount of Realized Gain/(Loss)	Amount of Unrealized Gain/(Loss)	Amount of Interest, Fees or Dividend Credited to Income(2)	December 31, 2017 Fair Value	Gross Additions	Gross Reductions(4)	June 30, 2018 Fair Value
<b>Vision Interests, Inc.</b>	13% Secured Debt	(9)			192	2,797	9		2,806
	Series A Preferred Stock	(9)		360		3,000	360		3,360
	Common Stock	(9)		130			129		129
<b>Ziegler's NYPD, LLC</b>	6.5% Secured Debt	(8)			34	996	1		997
	12% Secured Debt	(8)			21	300	125		425
	14% Secured Debt	(8)			194	2,750			2,750
	Warrants Preferred Member Units	(8)		(860)		3,220		861	2,359
<b><u>Other controlled investments</u></b>									
<b>Access Media Holdings, LLC</b>	10% PIK Secured Debt	(5)		(2,030)		17,150		2,030	15,120
	Preferred Member Units	(5)		(730)			729	729	
	Member Units	(5)							
<b>ASC Interests, LLC</b>	11% Secured Debt	(8)			99	1,795	5	151	1,649
	Member Units	(8)		(160)		1,530		160	1,370
<b>ATS Workholding, LLC</b>	5% Secured Debt	(9)			158	3,249	930		4,179
	Preferred Member Units	(9)				3,726			3,726
<b>Bond-Coat, Inc.</b>	12% Secured Debt	(8)			723	11,596		277	11,319
	Common Stock	(8)				9,370			9,370
<b>Brewer Crane Holdings, LLC</b>	LIBOR Plus 10.00% (Floor 1.00%)	(9)			665		9,830	124	9,706
	Preferred Member Units	(9)			57		4,280		4,280
<b>CBT Nuggets, LLC</b>	Member Units	(9)		(25,520)	10,994	89,560		25,520	64,040
<b>Chamberlin Holding LLC</b>	LIBOR Plus 10.00% (Floor 1.00%)	(8)			1,263		21,397		21,397
	Member Units	(8)			850		11,440		11,440
<b>Charps, LLC</b>	12% Secured Debt	(5)			1,064	18,225	37	2,500	15,762
	Preferred Member Units	(5)		540		650	540		1,190
<b>Copper Trail Fund Investments</b>	LP Interests (CTMH, LP)	(9)			5		872		872
	LP Interests (Copper Trail Energy Fund I, LP)	(9)			57	2,500	770		3,270
<b>Datacom, LLC</b>	8% Secured Debt	(8)			33	1,575	225		1,800
	5.25% Current / 5.25% PIK Secured Debt	(8)		(718)	330	11,110	168	718	10,560
	Class A Preferred Member Units	(8)		(730)		730		730	
	Class B Preferred Member Units	(8)							
<b>Digital Products Holdings LLC</b>	LIBOR Plus 10.00% (Floor 1.00%)	(5)			1,066		26,146		26,146
	Preferred Member Units	(5)			50		8,800		8,800

Edgar Filing: Main Street Capital CORP - Form 10-Q

<b>Garreco, LLC</b>	LIBOR Plus 10.00% (Floor 1.00%)	(8)		329	5,443	9	121	5,331
	Member Units	(8)			1,940			1,940
<b>Guerdon Modular Holdings, Inc.</b>	13% Secured Debt	(9)	(570)	429	10,632	2,294	970	11,956
	Preferred Stock	(9)						
	Common Stock	(9)						
	Warrants	(9)						
<b>Gulf Manufacturing, LLC</b>	Member Units	(8)	1,090	882	10,060	1,090		11,150
<b>Gulf Publishing Holdings, LLC</b>	LIBOR Plus 9.50% (Floor 1.00%)	(8)		5	80	160	80	160
	12.5% Secured Debt	(8)		812	12,703	13	134	12,582
	Member Units	(8)	(270)		4,840		270	4,570
<b>Harrison Hydra-Gen, Ltd.</b>	Common Stock	(8)	3,260	60	3,580	3,260		6,840
<b>HW Temps LLC</b>	LIBOR Plus 11.00% (Floor 1.00%)	(6)		652	9,918	9		9,927
	Preferred Member Units	(6)	2	100	3,940	2		3,942
<b>KBK Industries, LLC</b>	10% Secured Debt	(5)		7	375		375	
	12.5% Secured Debt	(5)	(5)	376	5,900	5	5	5,900
	Member Units	(5)	1,200	462	4,420	1,200		5,620
<b>Marine Shelters Holdings, LLC</b>	12% PIK Secured Debt	(8)	(3,361)	3,077		3,361	3,361	
	Preferred Member Units	(8)	(5,352)	5,352		5,352	5,352	
<b>Market Force Information, LLC</b>	LIBOR Plus 11.00% (Floor 1.00%)	(9)		1,540	23,143	23	560	22,606
	Member Units	(9)	(340)		14,700		340	14,360
<b>MH Corbin Holding LLC</b>	10% Secured Debt	(5)		686	12,526		443	12,083
	Preferred Member Units	(5)		70	6,000			6,000
<b>NAPCO Precast, LLC</b>	LIBOR Plus 8.50%	(8)	(12)	622	11,475	12	12	11,475
	Member Units	(8)	1,060	625	11,670	1,060		12,730
<b>NRI Clinical Research, LLC</b>	14% Secured Debt	(9)	30	470	4,265	2,905	400	6,770
	Warrants	(9)			500			500
	Member Units	(9)			2,500			2,500
<b>NuStep, LLC</b>	12% Secured Debt	(5)		1,264	20,420	18		20,438
	Preferred Member Units	(5)			10,200			10,200



Edgar Filing: Main Street Capital CORP - Form 10-Q

Table of Contents

Company	Investment(1)(10)(11)	Geography	Amount of Realized Gain/(Loss)	Amount of Unrealized Gain/(Loss)	Amount of Interest, Fees or Dividends Credited to Income(2)	December 31, 2017 Fair Value	Gross Additions(3)	Gross Reductions(4)	June 30, 2018 Fair Value
<b>OMI Holdings, Inc.</b>	Common Stock	(8)		700	792	14,110	700		14,810
<b>Pegasus Research Group, LLC</b>	Member Units	(8)		(720)		10,310		720	9,590
<b>River Aggregates, LLC</b>	Zero Coupon Secured Debt	(8)			43	707	43		750
	Member Units	(8)				4,610			4,610
	Member Units	(8)		110		2,559	111		2,670
<b>SoftTouch Medical Holdings LLC</b>	LIBOR Plus 9.00% (Floor 1.00%)	(7)		(30)	120	7,140	30	7,170	
	Member Units	(7)	5,171	(5,160)	865	10,089		10,089	
Other									
Amounts related to investments transferred to or from other 1940 Act classification during the period									
					25	(10,632)			
Total Control investments			\$ 4,681	\$ 3,072	\$ 45,830	\$ 750,706	\$ 250,519	\$ 97,894	\$ 913,963
<b>Affiliate Investments</b>									
<b>AFG Capital Group, LLC</b>	Warrants	(8)	\$	\$ 40	\$	\$ 860	\$ 40	\$	\$ 900
	Preferred Member Units	(8)		170	20	3,590	170		3,760
<b>Barfly Ventures, LLC</b>	12% Secured Debt	(5)		(4)	549	8,715	729	4	9,440
	Options	(5)		(120)		920		120	800
	Warrants	(5)		(70)		520		70	450
<b>BBB Tank Services, LLC</b>	LIBOR Plus 10% (Floor 1.00%)	(8)			41	778	416	562	632
	17% Secured Debt	(8)			330	3,876	14		3,890
	Member Units	(8)		(30)		500		30	470
<b>Boccella Precast Products LLC</b>	LIBOR Plus 8% (Floor 1.00%)	(6)		(21)	946	16,400	2,181	1,839	16,742
	Member Units	(6)		1,780	481	3,440	1,780		5,220
<b>Boss Industries, LLC</b>	Preferred Member Units	(5)		1,260	377	3,930	1,340		5,270
<b>Bridge Capital Solutions Corporation</b>	13% Secured Debt	(6)			675	5,884	160		6,044
	Warrants	(6)		500		3,520	500		4,020
	13% Secured Debt	(6)		(1)	66	1,000	1	1	1,000
	Preferred Member Units	(6)			58	1,000			1,000
<b>Buca C, LLC</b>		(7)			1,131	20,193	23	600	19,616

Edgar Filing: Main Street Capital CORP - Form 10-Q

	LIBOR Plus 9.25% (Floor 1.00%)							
	Preferred Member Units	(7)	5	122	4,172	127		4,299
<b>CAI Software LLC</b>	12% Secured Debt	(6)	(7)	250	4,083	7	247	3,843
	Member Units	(6)	(380)	20	3,230		380	2,850
<b>Chandler Signs Holdings, LLC</b>	12% Secured Debt/1.00% PIK	(8)	(4)	298	4,500	27	4	4,523
	Class A Units	(8)	(470)		2,650		470	2,180
<b>Charlotte Russe, Inc</b>	8.50% Secured Debt	(9)	7,779	285	7,807	16,658	17,380	7,085
	Common Stock	(9)				3,141		3,141
<b>Condit Exhibits, LLC</b>	Member Units	(9)		85	1,950			1,950
<b>Congruent Credit Opportunities Funds</b>	LP Interests (Fund II)	(8)	(254)		1,515		774	741
	LP Interests (Fund III)	(8)	228	805	18,632	4,242		22,874
<b>Dos Rios Partners</b>	LP Interests (Dos Rios Partners, LP)	(8)	31		7,165	31	150	7,046
	LP Interests (Dos Rios Partners A, LP)	(8)	395		1,889	396	48	2,237
<b>East Teak Fine Hardwoods, Inc.</b>	Common Stock	(7)		33	630			630
<b>EIG Fund Investments</b>	LP Interests (EIG Global Private Debt fund-A, L.P.)	(8)			1,055	387	1,029	413
<b>Freeport Financial Funds</b>	LP Interests (Freeport Financial SBIC Fund LP)	(5)	128	204	5,614	128		5,742
	LP Interests (Freeport First Lien Loan Fund III LP)	(5)		458	8,506			8,506
<b>Gault Financial, LLC (RMB Capital, LLC)</b>	8% Secured Debt	(7)		492	11,532		150	11,382
	Warrants	(7)						
<b>Harris Preston Fund Investments</b>	LP Interests (HPEP 3, L.P.)	(8)			943	517		1,460
<b>Hawk Ridge Systems, LLC</b>	10.5% Secured Debt	(9)	(13)	777	14,300	13	13	14,300
	Preferred Member Units	(9)	2,420	89	3,800	2,420		6,220
	Preferred Member Units	(9)	130		200	130		330
<b>Houston Plating and Coatings, LLC</b>	8% Unsecured Convertible Debt	(8)	180	121	3,200	180		3,380
	Member Units	(8)	873	96	6,140	930		7,070
<b>I-45 SLF LLC</b>	Member Units	(8)	(154)	1,409	16,841		154	16,687
<b>L.F. Manufacturing Holdings, LLC</b>	Member Units	(8)			2,000			2,000
<b>Meisler Operating LLC</b>	LIBOR Plus 8.50% (Floor 1.00%)	(5)		1,063	16,633	3,979		20,612
	Member Units	(5)	525		3,390	2,180		5,570



Edgar Filing: Main Street Capital CORP - Form 10-Q

Table of Contents

Company	Investment(1)(10)(11)	Geography	Amount of Realized Gain/ (Loss)	Amount of Unrealized Gain/ (Loss)	Amount of Interest, Fees or Dividends Credited to Income(2)	December 31, 2017 Fair Value	Gross Additions(3)	Gross Reductions(4)	June 30, 2018 Fair Value		
<b>OnAsset Intelligence, Inc.</b>	12% PIK Secured Debt	(8)			311	5,094	312		5,406		
	10% PIK Secured Debt	(8)			2	48	2		50		
	Preferred Stock	(8)									
	Warrants	(8)									
<b>OPI International Ltd.</b>	Common Stock	(8)									
<b>PCI Holding Company, Inc.</b>	12% Current/3% PIK Secured Debt	(9)			1,165	12,593	409	651	12,351		
	Preferred Stock	(9)		(600)		890		600	290		
	Preferred Stock	(9)		870		2,610	870		3,480		
<b>Rocacea, LLC (Quality Lease and Rental Holdings, LLC)</b>	12% Secured Debt	(8)				250			250		
	Preferred Member Units	(8)									
<b>Salado Acquisition, LLC</b>	Class A Preferred Units	(8)		(170)	23	1,790		170	1,620		
<b>Tin Roof Acquisition Company</b>	12% Secured Debt	(7)			841	12,722	561	13,283			
	Class C Preferred Stock	(7)			152	3,027	152	3,179			
<b>UniTek Global Services, Inc.</b>	LIBOR Plus 8.50% (Floor 1.00%)	(6)		(3)	442	8,535	3	469	8,069		
	LIBOR Plus 7.50% (Floor 1.00%)/1.00% PIK	(6)			4	137		137			
	15% PIK Unsecured Debt	(6)			70	865	66		931		
	Preferred Stock	(6)		41	508	7,320	549		7,869		
	Preferred Stock	(6)		8	280	2,850	287		3,137		
	Common Stock	(6)		(1,270)		2,490		1,270	1,220		
<b>Universal Wellhead Services Holdings, LLC</b>	Preferred Member Units	(8)		60		830	60		890		
	Member Units	(8)		450		1,910	450		2,360		
<b>Valley Healthcare Group, LLC</b>	LIBOR Plus 10.50% (Floor 0.50%)	(8)		69	805	11,685	81	120	11,646		
	Preferred Member Units	(8)		700		1,600	700		2,300		
<b>Volusion, LLC</b>	11.5% Secured Debt	(8)			1,334	15,200	2,854		18,054		
	8% Unsecured	(8)			3		297		297		
	Convertible Debt										
	Preferred Member Units	(8)			1	14,000			14,000		
	Warrants	(8)		(1,209)		2,080		1,209	871		
<b>Other</b>											
Amounts related to investments transferred to or from other 1940 Act classification during the period											
		(9)			365	2,825					
					\$	\$ 13,862	\$ 17,587	\$ 338,854	\$ 50,500	\$ 45,113	\$ 341,416

## Edgar Filing: Main Street Capital CORP - Form 10-Q

Total Affiliate  
investments

---

- (1) The principal amount, the ownership detail for equity investments and if the investment is income producing is included in the consolidated schedule of investments.
- (2) Represents the total amount of interest, fees and dividends credited to income for the portion of the period for which an investment was included in Control or Affiliate categories, respectively. For investments transferred between Control and Affiliate categories during the period, any income or investment balances related to the time period it was in the category other than the one shown at period end is included in "Amounts from investments transferred from other 1940 Act classifications during the period."
- (3) Gross additions include increases in the cost basis of investments resulting from new portfolio investments, follow-on investments and accrued PIK interest, and the exchange of one or more existing securities for one or more new securities. Gross additions also include net increases in unrealized appreciation or net decreases in net unrealized depreciation as well as the movement of an existing portfolio company into this category and out of a different category.
- (4) Gross reductions include decreases in the cost basis of investments resulting from principal repayments or sales and the exchange of one or more existing securities for one or more new securities. Gross reductions also include net increases in net unrealized depreciation or net decreases in unrealized appreciation as well as the movement of an existing portfolio company out of this category and into a different category.
- (5) Portfolio company located in the Midwest region as determined by location of the corporate headquarters. The fair value as of June 30, 2018 for control investments located in this region was \$218,788. This represented 15.1% of net assets as of June 30, 2018. The fair value as of June 30,

## Edgar Filing: Main Street Capital CORP - Form 10-Q

### Table of Contents

2018 for affiliate investments located in this region was \$56,390. This represented 3.9% of net assets as of June 30, 2018.

- (6) Portfolio company located in the Northeast region as determined by location of the corporate headquarters. The fair value as of June 30, 2018 for control investments located in this region was \$25,474. This represented 1.8% of net assets as of June 30, 2018. The fair value as of June 30, 2018 for affiliate investments located in this region was \$61,945. This represented 4.3% of net assets as of June 30, 2018.
- (7) Portfolio company located in the Southeast region as determined by location of the corporate headquarters. The fair value as of June 30, 2018 for control investments located in this region was \$15,753. This represented 1.1% of net assets as of June 30, 2018. The fair value as of June 30, 2018 for affiliate investments located in this region was \$35,927. This represented 2.5% of net assets as of June 30, 2018.
- (8) Portfolio company located in the Southwest region as determined by location of the corporate headquarters. The fair value as of June 30, 2018 for control investments located in this region was \$377,304. This represented 26.1% of net assets as of June 30, 2018. The fair value as of June 30, 2018 for affiliate investments located in this region was \$138,007. This represented 9.5% of net assets as of June 30, 2018.
- (9) Portfolio company located in the West region as determined by location of the corporate headquarters. The fair value as of June 30, 2018 for control investments located in this region was \$276,644. This represented 19.1% of net assets as of June 30, 2018. The fair value as of June 30, 2018 for affiliate investments located in this region was \$49,147. This represented 3.4% of net assets as of June 30, 2018.
- (10) All of the Company's portfolio investments are generally subject to restrictions on resale as "restricted securities," unless otherwise noted.
- (11) This schedule should be read in conjunction with the consolidated schedule of investments and notes to the consolidated financial statements. Supplemental information can be located within the schedule of investments including end of period interest rate, preferred dividend rate, maturity date, investments not paid currently in cash and investments whose value was determined using significant unobservable inputs.

## MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

**Consolidated Schedule of Investments In and Advances to Affiliates**  
**June 30, 2017**  
(dollars in thousands)

Company	Investment	(1)	(10)	(11)	Geography	Amount of Realized Gain/ (Loss)	Amount of Unrealized Gain/ (Loss)	Amount of Interest, Fees or Dividends Credited to Income(2)	December 31, 2016 Fair Value	Gross Additions(3)	Gross Reductions(4)	June 30, 2017 Fair Value
<b><u>Majority-owned investments</u></b>												
Café Brazil, LLC	Member Units	(8)	\$			\$ (650)	\$	110	\$ 6,040	\$	650	\$ 5,390
Clad-Rex Steel, LLC	LIBOR Plus 9.50% (Floor 1.00)	(5)						772	14,337	12	400	13,949
	Member Units	(5)				550		177	7,280	550		7,830
	10% Secured Debt	(5)						60	1,190		9	1,181
	Member Units	(5)							210			210
CMS Minerals Investments	Preferred Member Units	(8)	1,405			(1,578)		96	3,682		3,682	
	Member Units	(8)				(565)		103	3,381		753	2,628
Gamber-Johnson Holdings, LLC	LIBOR Plus 11.00% (Floor 1.00%)	(5)				212		1,477	23,846	235	201	23,880
	Member Units	(5)				3,160		300	18,920	3,160		22,080
GRT Rubber Technologies LLC	LIBOR Plus 9.00% (Floor 1.00%)	(8)				(17)		668	13,274	18	883	12,409
	Member Units	(8)				370		430	20,310	370		20,680
Harborside Holdings, LLC	Member Units	(8)				3,194				9,400		9,400
Hydratec, Inc.	Common Stock	(9)						911	15,640			15,640
IDX Broker, LLC	11.5% Secured Debt	(9)				(13)		665	10,950	13	613	10,350
	Member Units	(9)				1,590		136	7,040	1,590		8,630
Jensen Jewelers of Idaho, LLC	Prime Plus 6.75% (Floor 2.00%)	(9)				(11)		218	4,055	11	311	3,755
	Member Units	(9)						82	4,460			4,460
Lamb Ventures, LLC	LIBOR Plus 5.75%	(8)						11		350	160	190
	11% Secured Debt	(8)						420	7,657		78	7,579
	Preferred Equity	(8)							400			400
	Member Units	(8)				340		40	5,990	340		6,330
	9.5% Secured Debt	(8)				4		43	1,170	432	1,170	432
	Member Units	(8)				(750)		835	1,340		750	590
	8% Secured Debt	(8)						29	1,514		1,514	

Edgar Filing: Main Street Capital CORP - Form 10-Q

<b>Lighting Unlimited, LLC</b>								
	Preferred Equity	(8)	(434)	24	410	24	434	
	Warrants	(8)	(54)	54		54	54	
	Member Units	(8)	(100)	100		100	100	
<b>Mid-Columbia Lumber Products, LLC</b>								
	10% Secured Debt	(9)		88	1,750			1,750
	12% Secured Debt	(9)		235	3,900			3,900
	Member Units	(9)	(1,500)	3	2,480		1,500	980
	9.5% Secured Debt	(9)		39	836		22	814
	Member Units	(9)	150	28	600	690		1,290
<b>MSC Adviser I, LLC</b>								
	Member Units	(8)	6,487	1,420	30,617	6,487		37,104
<b>Mystic Logistics Holdings, LLC</b>								
	12% Secured Debt	(6)	(29)	568	9,176	29	1,173	8,032
	Common Stock	(6)	810		5,780	810		6,590
<b>NRP Jones, LLC</b>								
	8% Current / 4% PIK Secured Debt	(5)		846	13,915	282		14,197
	Warrants	(5)			130			130
	Member Units	(5)			410			410
<b>PPL RVs, Inc.</b>								
	LIBOR Plus 7.00% (Floor 0.50%)	(8)	159	748	17,826	174		18,000
	Common Stock	(8)		100	11,780			11,780
<b>Principle Environmental, LLC</b>								
	12% Secured Debt	(8)		245	4,060			4,060
	12% Current / 2% PIK Secured Debt	(8)		238	3,378	34		3,412
	Preferred Member Units	(8)	(63)	1,303	5,370	1,303	63	6,610
	Warrants	(8)	70		270	70		340
<b>Quality Lease Service, LLC</b>								
	8% PIK Secured Debt	(7)		273	7,068	273		7,341
	Member Units	(7)			3,188	1,199		4,387
<b>The MPI Group, LLC</b>								
	9% Secured Debt	(7)	(303)	133	2,922	1	303	2,620
	Series A Preferred Units	(7)						
	Warrants	(7)						
	Member Units	(7)	90	58	2,300	90		2,390
<b>Uvalco Supply, LLC</b>								
	9% Secured Debt	(8)		33	872		236	636
	Member Units	(8)	69	(69)	67	4,640	334	4,306
<b>Vision Interests, Inc.</b>								
	13% Secured Debt	(9)		188	2,814		24	2,790
	Series A Preferred Stock	(9)			3,000			3,000
	Common Stock	(9)						



Edgar Filing: Main Street Capital CORP - Form 10-Q

Table of Contents

Company	Investment(1)(10)(11)	Geography	Amount of Realized Gain/(Loss)	Amount of Unrealized Gain/(Loss)	Amount of Interest, Fees or Dividends Credited to Income(2)	December 31, 2016 Fair Value	Gross Additions(3)	Gross Reductions(4)	June 30, 2017 Fair Value
<b>Ziegler's NYPD, LLC</b>	6.5% Secured Debt	(8)			34	994	1		995
	12% Secured Debt	(8)			18	300			300
	14% Secured Debt	(8)			194	2,750			2,750
	Warrants	(8)		(30)		240		30	210
	Preferred Member Units	(8)		(520)		4,100		520	3,580
<b><i>Other controlled investments</i></b>									
<b>Access Media Holdings, LLC</b>	5% Current / 5% PIK Secured Debt	(5)		(820)	1,165	19,700	570	820	19,450
	Preferred Member Units	(5)		(728)		240	759	729	270
	Member Units	(5)							
<b>Ameritech College Operations, LLC</b>	13% Secured Debt	(9)			67	1,003	1		1,004
	13% Secured Debt	(9)			198	3,025			3,025
	Preferred Member Units	(9)		(3,281)		2,291	3,900	3,281	2,910
<b>ASC Interests, LLC</b>	11% Secured Debt	(8)		(5)	118	2,100	5	105	2,000
	Member Units	(8)		(360)		2,680		360	2,320
<b>Bond-Coat, Inc.</b>	12% Secured Debt	(8)		(19)	719	11,596	19	19	11,596
	Common Stock	(8)		1,170		6,660	1,170		7,830
<b>CBT Nuggets, LLC</b>	Member Units	(9)		10,430	2,693	55,480	10,430		65,910
<b>Charps, LLC</b>	12% Secured Debt	(5)			1,218		19,009	800	18,209
	Preferred Member Units	(5)					400	400	
<b>Datacom, LLC</b>	8% Secured Debt	(8)			43	900	450	270	1,080
	5.25% Current / 5.25% PIK Secured Debt	(8)		282	634	11,049	604		11,653
	Class A Preferred Member Units	(8)		104		1,368	104		1,472
	Class B Preferred Member Units	(8)		(1,318)		1,529		1,318	211
<b>Garreco, LLC</b>	LIBOR Plus 10.00% (Floor 1.00%)	(8)			362	5,219	981	406	5,794
	Member Units	(8)		680		1,150	680		1,830
<b>Gulf Manufacturing, LLC</b>	9% PIK Secured Debt	(8)			35	777			777
	Member Units	(8)		1,700	217	8,770	1,700		10,470
<b>Gulf Publishing Holdings, LLC</b>	12.5% Secured Debt	(8)			728	9,911	2,781		12,692
	Member Units	(8)		649	40	3,124	1,206		4,330
<b>Harrison Hydra-Gen, Ltd.</b>	Common Stock	(8)		(320)		3,120		320	2,800
<b>Hawthorne Customs and Dispatch Services, LLC</b>	Member Units	(8)				280			280
	Member Units	(8)			95	2,040			2,040

Edgar Filing: Main Street Capital CORP - Form 10-Q

<b>HW Temps LLC</b>	LIBOR Plus 13.00% (Floor 1.00%)	(6)		726	10,500	9	600	9,909
	Preferred Member Units	(6)		70	3,940			3,940
<b>Indianapolis Aviation Partners, LLC</b>	15% Secured Debt	(8)		292	3,100		3,100	
	Warrants	(8)	2,385	(1,520)	2,649		2,649	
<b>KBK Industries, LLC</b>	10% Secured Debt	(5)		59	1,250	100	410	940
	12.5% Secured Debt	(5)		4	378	11		5,900
	Member Units	(5)		767	2,780	1,210		3,990
<b>Marine Shelters Holdings, LLC</b>	12% PIK Secured Debt	(8)		(2,551)	9,387		9,387	
	Preferred Member Units	(8)	(100)			100	100	
<b>MH Corbin Holding LLC</b>	10% Secured Debt	(5)		670	13,197	15	350	12,862
	Preferred Member Units	(5)		70	6,000			6,000
<b>NAPCO Precast, LLC</b>	LIBOR Plus 8.50% Prime Plus 2.00% (Floor 7.00%)	(8)		327		10,438		10,438
	18% Secured Debt	(8)		(20)	122	2,713	20	2,733
	Member Units	(8)		(30)	327	3,952	31	3,983
	Member Units	(8)		180	210	10,920	180	11,100
<b>NRI Clinical Research, LLC</b>	LIBOR Plus 6.50% (Floor 1.50%)	(9)		19	200	200		400
	14% Secured Debt	(9)		(22)	321	4,261	22	78
	Warrants	(9)				680		680
	Member Units	(9)				2,462	1	2,461
<b>NuStep, LLC</b>	12% Secured Debt	(5)		1,362		20,402		20,402
	Preferred Member Units	(5)				10,200		10,200
<b>OMi Holdings, Inc.</b>	Common Stock	(8)		(340)	432	13,080	340	12,740
<b>Pegasus Research Group, LLC</b>	Member Units	(8)		(390)		8,620	390	8,230
<b>River Aggregates, LLC</b>	Zero Coupon Secured Debt	(8)		39	627	39		666
	Member Units	(8)		(190)	4,600		190	4,410
	Member Units	(8)			2,510			2,510
<b>SoftTouch Medical Holdings LLC</b>	LIBOR Plus 9.00% (Floor 1.00%)	(7)		(7)	366	7,140	7	7,140
	Member Units	(7)		369	535	9,170	370	9,540

Edgar Filing: Main Street Capital CORP - Form 10-Q

Table of Contents

Company	Investment(1)(10)(11)	Geography	Amount of Realized Gain/(Loss)	Amount of Unrealized Gain/(Loss)	Amount of Interest, Fees or Dividends Credited to Income(2)	December 31, 2016 Fair Value	Gross Additions(3)	Gross Reductions(4)	June 30, 2017 Fair Value
<b>Other</b>									
Amounts related to investments transferred to or from other 1940 Act classification during the period									
					(220)	(9,919)			
			\$ 3,108	\$ 17,046	\$ 27,576	\$ 594,282	\$ 116,225	\$ 48,713	\$ 671,713
<b>Affiliate Investments</b>									
<b>AFG Capital Group, LLC</b>									
	Warrants		(8) \$	\$ 20	\$	670	20	\$	690
	Member Units		(8)	100	16	2,750	100		2,850
<b>Barfly Ventures, LLC</b>									
	12% Secured Debt		(5)	154	480	5,827	1,969		7,796
	Options		(5)	100		490	100		590
	Warrants		(5)	50		280	50		330
<b>BBB Tank Services, LLC</b>									
	LIBOR Plus 9.50% (Floor 1.00%)		(8)		43	797			797
	15% Secured Debt		(8)		307	3,991	3		3,994
	Member Units		(8)			800			800
<b>Boccella Precast Products LLC</b>									
	LIBOR Plus 10.0% (Floor 1.00%)		(6)		235		16,216		16,216
	Member Units		(6)				2,160		2,160
<b>Boss Industries, LLC</b>									
	Preferred Member Units		(5)	427	175	2,800	520		3,320
<b>Bridge Capital Solutions Corporation</b>									
	13% Secured Debt		(6)		620	5,610	130		5,740
	Warrants		(6)			3,370			3,370
	13% Secured Debt		(6)		66	1,000	1	1	1,000
	Preferred Member Units		(6)		50	1,000			1,000
<b>Buca C, LLC</b>									
	LIBOR Plus 7.25% (Floor 1.00%)		(7)	(167)	951	22,671	30	1,633	21,068
	Preferred Member Units		(7)	(728)	115	4,660	116	728	4,048
<b>CAI Software LLC</b>									
	12% Secured Debt		(6)	(5)	217	3,683	5	205	3,483
	Member Units		(6)	340	49	2,480	340		2,820
<b>CapFusion, LLC</b>									
	13% Secured Debt		(5)		1,043	13,202	102		13,304
	Warrants		(5)			1,200			1,200
<b>Chandler Signs Holdings, LLC</b>									
	12% Secured Debt		(8)	(3)	275	4,500	3	3	4,500
	Class A Units		(8)	(330)	63	3,240		330	2,910

Edgar Filing: Main Street Capital CORP - Form 10-Q

<b>Condit Exhibits, LLC</b>	Member Units	(9)		36	1,840			1,840
<b>Congruent Credit Opportunities Funds</b>	LP Interests (Fund II)	(8)	(141)		1,518		141	1,377
	LP Interests (Fund III)	(8)	281	768	16,181	2,396		18,577
<b>Daseke, Inc.</b>	12% Current / 2.5% PIK Secured Debt	(8)	(167)	676	21,799	255	22,054	
	Common Stock	(8)	22,859	(18,849)	24,063		24,063	
<b>Dos Rios Partners</b>	LP Interests (Dos Rios Partners, LP)	(8)	444		4,925	444		5,369
	LP Interests (Dos Rios Partners A, LP)	(8)	129		1,444	129		1,573
<b>Dos Rios Stone Products LLC</b>	Class A Units	(8)	(200)		2,070		200	1,870
<b>East Teak Fine Hardwoods, Inc.</b>	Common Stock	(7)	(230)	33	860		230	630
<b>East West Copolymer &amp; Rubber, LLC</b>	12% Current / 2% PIK Secured Debt	(8)	(5,630)		8,630		5,630	3,000
	Warrants	(8)						
<b>EIG Fund Investments</b>	LP Interests (EIG Global Private Debt fund-A, L.P.)	(8)	71	(99)	90	2,804	352	2,462
	LP Interests (EIG Traverse Co-Investment, L.P.)	(8)	504	543	9,905	504		10,409
<b>Freeport Financial Fund Investments</b>	LP Interests (Freeport Financial SBIC Fund LP)	(5)	(101)	204	5,620		101	5,519
	LP Interests (Freeport First Lien Loan Fund III LP)	(5)	(52)	289	4,763	2,796	52	7,507
<b>Gault Financial, LLC (RMB Capital, LLC)</b>	10.5% Current Secured Debt	(7)	1,018	649	11,079	1,018	327	11,770
	Warrants	(7)						
<b>Glowpoint, Inc.</b>	12% Secured Debt	(6)	(1,311)	555	3,997	14	1,311	2,700
	Common Stock	(6)	90		2,080	90		2,170
<b>Guerdon Modular Holdings, Inc.</b>	13% Secured Debt	(9)		719	10,594	18		10,612
	Preferred Stock	(9)			1,140			1,140
	Common Stock	(9)			80			80
<b>Hawk Ridge Systems, LLC</b>	10% Secured Debt	(9)		513	9,901	8		9,909
	Preferred Member Units	(9)		221	2,850			2,850
	Preferred Member Units	(9)		6	150			150
<b>Houston Plating and Coatings, LLC</b>	8% Unsecured Convertible Debt	(8)		42		3,000		3,000
	Member Units	(8)	225	3	4,000	980		4,980

Edgar Filing: Main Street Capital CORP - Form 10-Q

Table of Contents

Company	Investment(1)	(10)	(11)	Geography	Amount of Realized Gain/(Loss)	Amount of Unrealized Gain/(Loss)	Amount of Interest, Fees or Dividends Credited to Income(2)	December 31, 2016 Fair Value	Gross Additions(3)	Gross Reductions(4)	June 30, 2017 Fair Value
<b>I-45 SLF LLC</b>	Member Units			(8)		579	1,435	14,586	2,579		17,165
<b>Indianhead Pipeline Services, LLC</b>	12% Secured Debt			(5)			887	5,079	562	449	5,192
	Preferred Member Units			(5)			198	2,677	198		2,875
	Warrants			(5)							
	Member Units			(5)							
<b>L.F. Manufacturing Holdings, LLC</b>	Member Units			(8)				1,380			1,380
<b>Meisler Operating LLC</b>	LIBOR Plus 8.50% (Floor 1.00%)			(5)			388		16,618		16,618
	Member Units			(5)					3,200		3,200
<b>OnAsset Intelligence, Inc.</b>	12% PIK Secured Debt		(29)	(8)			277	4,519	277		4,796
	10% PIK Secured Debt			(8)					45		45
	Preferred Stock			(8)							
	Warrants			(8)							
<b>OPI International Ltd.</b>	10% Unsecured Debt		(85)	(8)	(473)		16	473		473	
	Common Stock			(8)	(1,600)			1,600		1,600	
<b>PCI Holding Company, Inc.</b>	12% Secured Debt			(9)	(20)		1,112	13,000	320	20	13,300
	Preferred Stock			(9)	(854)		354	5,370	354	854	4,870
	Preferred Stock			(9)	870				2,610		2,610
<b>Rocacea, LLC (Quality Lease and Rental Holdings, LLC)</b>	12% Secured Debt			(8)				250			250
	Preferred Member Units			(8)							
<b>Tin Roof Acquisition Company</b>	12% Secured Debt			(7)			832	13,385	32	336	13,081
	Class C Preferred Stock			(7)			139	2,738	140		2,878
<b>UniTek Global Services, Inc.</b>	LIBOR Plus 8.50% (Floor 1.00%)			(6)	(3)		290	5,021	3,517	3	8,535
	LIBOR Plus 8.50% (Floor 1.00%)			(6)			29	824	3	690	137
	15% PIK Unsecured Debt			(6)			62	745	57		802
	Preferred Stock			(6)	(458)		889	6,410	888	458	6,840
	Preferred Stock			(6)			78		2,597		2,597
	Common Stock			(6)	(490)			3,010		490	2,520
<b>Universal Wellhead Services Holdings, LLC</b>	Preferred Member Units			(8)				720			720
	Member Units			(8)				610			610
<b>Valley Healthcare Group, LLC</b>	LIBOR Plus 12.50% (Floor 0.50%)			(8)			873	12,844	13	270	12,587

## Edgar Filing: Main Street Capital CORP - Form 10-Q

	Preferred Member Units	(8)		1,600		1,600				
<b>Volusion, LLC</b>	11.5% Secured Debt	(8)		1,337	15,298	333	423	15,208		
	Preferred Member Units	(8)			14,000			14,000		
	Warrants	(8)	(216)		2,576		216	2,360		
<b>Other</b>										
Amounts related to investments transferred to or from other 1940 Act classification during the period										
				220	9,919					
				\$ 22,816	\$ (26,796)	\$ 19,468	\$ 375,948	\$ 68,212	\$ 65,753	\$ 368,488

- 
- (1) The principal amount, the ownership detail for equity investments and if the investment is income producing is included in the consolidated schedule of investments.
- (2) Represents the total amount of interest, fees and dividends credited to income for the portion of the period for which an investment was included in Control or Affiliate categories, respectively. For investments transferred between Control and Affiliate categories during the period, any income or investment balances related to the time period it was in the category other than the one shown at period end is included in "Amounts from investments transferred from other 1940 Act classifications during the period."
- (3) Gross additions include increases in the cost basis of investments resulting from new portfolio investments, follow-on investments and accrued PIK interest, and the exchange of one or more existing securities for one or more new securities. Gross additions also include net increases in unrealized appreciation or net decreases in net unrealized depreciation as well as the movement of an existing portfolio company into this category and out of a different category.
- (4) Gross reductions include decreases in the cost basis of investments resulting from principal repayments or sales and the exchange of one or more existing securities for one or more new securities. Gross reductions also include net increases in net unrealized depreciation or net

## Edgar Filing: Main Street Capital CORP - Form 10-Q

### Table of Contents

decreases in unrealized appreciation as well as the movement of an existing portfolio company out of this category and into a different category.

- (5) Portfolio company located in the Midwest region as determined by location of the corporate headquarters. The fair value as of June 30, 2017 for control investments located in this region was \$182,490. This represented 14.2% of net assets as of June 30, 2017. The fair value as of June 30, 2017 for affiliate investments located in this region was \$67,451. This represented 5.3% of net assets as of June 30, 2017.
- (6) Portfolio company located in the Northeast region as determined by location of the corporate headquarters. The fair value as of June 30, 2017 for control investments located in this region was \$28,471. This represented 2.2% of net assets as of June 30, 2017. The fair value as of June 30, 2017 for affiliate investments located in this region was \$62,090. This represented 4.8% of net assets as of June 30, 2017.
- (7) Portfolio company located in the Southeast region as determined by location of the corporate headquarters. The fair value as of June 30, 2017 for control investments located in this region was \$33,418. This represented 2.6% of net assets as of June 30, 2017. The fair value as of June 30, 2017 for affiliate investments located in this region was \$53,475. This represented 4.2% of net assets as of June 30, 2017.
- (8) Portfolio company located in the Southwest region as determined by location of the corporate headquarters. The fair value as of June 30, 2017 for control investments located in this region was \$289,380. This represented 22.6% of net assets as of June 30, 2017. The fair value as of June 30, 2017 for affiliate investments located in this region was \$138,111. This represented 10.8% of net assets as of June 30, 2017.
- (9) Portfolio company located in the West region as determined by location of the corporate headquarters. The fair value as of June 30, 2017 for control investments located in this region was \$137,954. This represented 10.8% of net assets as of June 30, 2017. The fair value as of June 30, 2017 for affiliate investments located in this region was \$47,361. This represented 3.7% of net assets as of June 30, 2017.
- (10) All of the Company's portfolio investments are generally subject to restrictions on resale as "restricted securities," unless otherwise noted.
- (11) This schedule should be read in conjunction with the consolidated schedule of investments and notes to the consolidated financial statements. Supplemental information can be located within the schedule of investments including end of period interest rate, preferred dividend rate, maturity date, investments not paid currently in cash and investments whose value was determined using significant unobservable inputs.

Table of Contents

**Item 2. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS**

*The information in this section contains forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties. Please see "Risk Factors" and "Cautionary Statement Concerning Forward-Looking Statements" in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") on February 23, 2018, for a discussion of the uncertainties, risks and assumptions associated with these statements. You should read the following discussion in conjunction with the consolidated financial statements and related notes and other financial information included elsewhere in this Quarterly Report and in the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017.*

**ORGANIZATION**

Main Street Capital Corporation ("MSCC") is a principal investment firm primarily focused on providing customized debt and equity financing to lower middle market ("LMM") companies and debt capital to middle market ("Middle Market") companies. The portfolio investments of MSCC and its consolidated subsidiaries are typically made to support management buyouts, recapitalizations, growth financings, refinancings and acquisitions of companies that operate in a variety of industry sectors. MSCC seeks to partner with entrepreneurs, business owners and management teams and generally provides "one stop" financing alternatives within its LMM portfolio. MSCC and its consolidated subsidiaries invest primarily in secured debt investments, equity investments, warrants and other securities of LMM companies based in the United States and in secured debt investments of Middle Market companies generally headquartered in the United States.

MSCC was formed in March 2007 to operate as an internally managed business development company ("BDC") under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "1940 Act"). MSCC wholly owns several investment funds, including Main Street Mezzanine Fund, LP ("MSMF"), Main Street Capital II, LP ("MSC II") and Main Street Capital III, LP ("MSC III" and, collectively with MSMF and MSC II, the "Funds"), and each of their general partners. The Funds are each licensed as a Small Business Investment Company ("SBIC") by the United States Small Business Administration ("SBA"). Because MSCC is internally managed, all of the executive officers and other employees are employed by MSCC. Therefore, MSCC does not pay any external investment advisory fees, but instead directly incurs the operating costs associated with employing investment and portfolio management professionals.

MSC Adviser I, LLC (the "External Investment Manager") was formed in November 2013 as a wholly owned subsidiary of MSCC to provide investment management and other services to parties other than MSCC and its subsidiaries or their portfolio companies ("External Parties") and receives fee income for such services. MSCC has been granted no-action relief by the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") to allow the External Investment Manager to register as a registered investment adviser under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended. Since the External Investment Manager conducts all of its investment management activities for External Parties, it is accounted for as a portfolio investment of MSCC and is not included as a consolidated subsidiary of MSCC in MSCC's consolidated financial statements.

MSCC has elected to be treated for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a regulated investment company ("RIC") under Subchapter M of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). As a result, MSCC generally will not pay corporate-level U.S. federal income taxes on any net ordinary taxable income or capital gains that it distributes to its stockholders.

MSCC has certain direct and indirect wholly owned subsidiaries that have elected to be taxable entities (the "Taxable Subsidiaries"). The primary purpose of the Taxable Subsidiaries is to permit MSCC to hold equity investments in portfolio companies which are "pass-through" entities for tax purposes.



Table of Contents

Unless otherwise noted or the context otherwise indicates, the terms "we," "us," "our," the "Company" and "Main Street" refer to MSCC and its consolidated subsidiaries, which include the Funds and the Taxable Subsidiaries.

**OVERVIEW**

Our principal investment objective is to maximize our portfolio's total return by generating current income from our debt investments and capital appreciation from our equity and equity-related investments, including warrants, convertible securities and other rights to acquire equity securities in a portfolio company. Our LMM companies generally have annual revenues between \$10 million and \$150 million, and our LMM portfolio investments generally range in size from \$5 million to \$50 million. Our Middle Market investments are made in businesses that are generally larger in size than our LMM portfolio companies, with annual revenues typically between \$150 million and \$1.5 billion, and our Middle Market investments generally range in size from \$3 million to \$20 million. Our private loan ("Private Loan") portfolio investments are primarily debt securities in privately held companies which have been originated through strategic relationships with other investment funds on a collaborative basis. Private Loan investments are typically similar in size, structure, terms and conditions to investments we hold in our LMM portfolio and Middle Market portfolio.

We seek to fill the financing gap for LMM businesses, which, historically, have had limited access to financing from commercial banks and other traditional sources. The underserved nature of the LMM creates the opportunity for us to meet the financing needs of LMM companies while also negotiating favorable transaction terms and equity participations. Our ability to invest across a company's capital structure, from secured loans to equity securities, allows us to offer portfolio companies a comprehensive suite of financing options, or a "one stop" financing solution. Providing customized, "one stop" financing solutions is important to LMM portfolio companies. We generally seek to partner directly with entrepreneurs, management teams and business owners in making our investments. Our LMM portfolio debt investments are generally secured by a first lien on the assets of the portfolio company and typically have a term of between five and seven years from the original investment date.

Our Middle Market portfolio investments primarily consist of direct investments in or secondary purchases of interest-bearing debt securities in privately held companies that are generally larger in size than the companies included in our LMM portfolio. Our Middle Market portfolio debt investments are generally secured by either a first or second priority lien on the assets of the portfolio company and typically have an expected duration of between three and seven years from the original investment date.

Our Private Loan portfolio investments are primarily debt securities in privately held companies which have been originated through strategic relationships with other investment funds on a collaborative basis, and are often referred to in the debt markets as "club deals." Private Loan investments are typically similar in size, structure, terms and conditions to investments we hold in our LMM portfolio and Middle Market portfolio. Our Private Loan portfolio debt investments are generally secured by either a first or second priority lien on the assets of the portfolio company and typically have a term of between three and seven years from the original investment date.

Our other portfolio ("Other Portfolio") investments primarily consist of investments which are not consistent with the typical profiles for our LMM, Middle Market or Private Loan portfolio investments, including investments which may be managed by third parties. In our Other Portfolio, we may incur indirect fees and expenses in connection with investments managed by third parties, such as investments in other investment companies or private funds.

Our external asset management business is conducted through the External Investment Manager. The External Investment Manager earns management fees based on the assets of the funds under management and may earn incentive fees, or a carried interest, based on the performance of the funds managed. We have entered into an agreement with the External Investment Manager to share

## Edgar Filing: Main Street Capital CORP - Form 10-Q

### Table of Contents

employees in connection with its asset management business generally, and specifically for its relationship with HMS Income Fund, Inc. ("HMS Income"). Through this agreement, we share employees with the External Investment Manager, including their related infrastructure, business relationships, management expertise and capital raising capabilities.

The following tables provide a summary of our investments in the LMM, Middle Market and Private Loan portfolios as of June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 (this information excludes the Other Portfolio investments and the External Investment Manager which are discussed further below):

	<b>As of June 30, 2018</b>		
	<b>LMM(a)</b>	<b>Middle Market</b>	<b>Private Loan</b>
	(dollars in millions)		
Number of portfolio companies	70	57	54
Fair value	\$ 1,084.9	\$ 591.6	\$ 516.8
Cost	\$ 909.6	\$ 608.0	\$ 543.2
% of portfolio at cost debt	68.6%	97.3%	93.6%
% of portfolio at cost equity	31.4%	2.7%	6.4%
% of debt investments at cost secured by first priority lien	98.4%	89.4%	94.4%
Weighted-average annual effective yield(b)	12.2%	9.4%	9.8%
Average EBITDA(c)	\$ 5.0	\$ 91.1	\$ 42.0

- (a) At June 30, 2018, we had equity ownership in approximately 99% of our LMM portfolio companies, and the average fully diluted equity ownership in those portfolio companies was approximately 38%.
- (b) The weighted-average annual effective yields were computed using the effective interest rates for all debt investments at cost as of June 30, 2018, including amortization of deferred debt origination fees and accretion of original issue discount but excluding fees payable upon repayment of the debt instruments and any debt investments on non-accrual status. Weighted-average annual effective yield is higher than what an investor in shares of our common stock will realize on its investment because it does not reflect our expenses or any sales load paid by an investor.
- (c) The average EBITDA is calculated using a simple average for the LMM portfolio and a weighted-average for the Middle Market and Private Loan portfolios. These calculations exclude certain portfolio companies, including four LMM portfolio companies and three Private Loan portfolio companies, as EBITDA is not a meaningful valuation metric for

## Edgar Filing: Main Street Capital CORP - Form 10-Q

### Table of Contents

our investments in these portfolio companies, and those portfolio companies whose primary purpose is to own real estate.

	As of December 31, 2017		
	LMM(a)	Middle Market	Private Loan
	(dollars in millions)		
Number of portfolio companies	70	62	54
Fair value	\$ 948.2	\$ 609.3	\$ 467.5
Cost	\$ 776.5	\$ 629.7	\$ 489.2
% of portfolio at cost debt	67.1%	97.3%	93.6%
% of portfolio at cost equity	32.9%	2.7%	6.4%
% of debt investments at cost secured by first priority lien	98.1%	90.5%	94.5%
Weighted-average annual effective yield(b)	12.0%	9.0%	9.2%
Average EBITDA(c)	\$ 4.4	\$ 78.3	\$ 39.6

- (a) At December 31, 2017, we had equity ownership in approximately 97% of our LMM portfolio companies, and the average fully diluted equity ownership in those portfolio companies was approximately 39%.
- (b) The weighted-average annual effective yields were computed using the effective interest rates for all debt investments at cost as of December 31, 2017, including amortization of deferred debt origination fees and accretion of original issue discount but excluding fees payable upon repayment of the debt instruments and any debt investments on non-accrual status. Weighted-average annual effective yield is higher than what an investor in shares of our common stock will realize on its investment because it does not reflect our expenses or any sales load paid by an investor.
- (c) The average EBITDA is calculated using a simple average for the LMM portfolio and a weighted-average for the Middle Market and Private Loan portfolios. These calculations exclude certain portfolio companies, including six LMM portfolio companies, one Middle Market portfolio company and three Private Loan portfolio companies, as EBITDA is not a meaningful valuation metric for our investments in these portfolio companies, and those portfolio companies whose primary purpose is to own real estate.

As of June 30, 2018, we had Other Portfolio investments in eleven companies, collectively totaling approximately \$108.1 million in fair value and approximately \$113.7 million in cost basis and which comprised approximately 4.6% of our Investment Portfolio (as defined in "Critical Accounting Policies Basis of Presentation" below) at fair value. As of December 31, 2017, we had Other Portfolio investments in eleven companies, collectively totaling approximately \$104.6 million in fair value and approximately \$109.4 million in cost basis and which comprised approximately 4.8% of our Investment Portfolio at fair value.

As previously discussed, the External Investment Manager is a wholly owned subsidiary that is treated as a portfolio investment. As of June 30, 2018, there was no cost basis in this investment and the investment had a fair value of approximately \$62.7 million, which comprised approximately 2.7% of our Investment Portfolio at fair value. As of December 31, 2017, there was no cost basis in this investment and the investment had a fair value of approximately \$41.8 million, which comprised approximately 1.9% of our Investment Portfolio at fair value.

Our portfolio investments are generally made through MSCC and the Funds. MSCC and the Funds share the same investment strategies and criteria, although they are subject to different

Table of Contents

regulatory regimes. An investor's return in MSCC will depend, in part, on the Funds' investment returns as they are wholly owned subsidiaries of MSCC.

The level of new portfolio investment activity will fluctuate from period to period based upon our view of the current economic fundamentals, our ability to identify new investment opportunities that meet our investment criteria, and our ability to consummate the identified opportunities. The level of new investment activity, and associated interest and fee income, will directly impact future investment income. In addition, the level of dividends paid by portfolio companies and the portion of our portfolio debt investments on non-accrual status will directly impact future investment income. While we intend to grow our portfolio and our investment income over the long term, our growth and our operating results may be more limited during depressed economic periods. However, we intend to appropriately manage our cost structure and liquidity position based on applicable economic conditions and our investment outlook. The level of realized gains or losses and unrealized appreciation or depreciation on our investments will also fluctuate depending upon portfolio activity, economic conditions and the performance of our individual portfolio companies. The changes in realized gains and losses and unrealized appreciation or depreciation could have a material impact on our operating results.

Because we are internally managed, we do not pay any external investment advisory fees, but instead directly incur the operating costs associated with employing investment and portfolio management professionals. We believe that our internally managed structure provides us with a beneficial operating expense structure when compared to other publicly traded and privately held investment firms which are externally managed, and our internally managed structure allows us the opportunity to leverage our non-interest operating expenses as we grow our Investment Portfolio. For the three months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, the ratio of our total operating expenses, excluding interest expense, as a percentage of our quarterly average total assets was 1.6% and 1.7%, respectively, on an annualized basis. For the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, the ratio of our total operating expenses, excluding interest expense, as a percentage of our quarterly average total assets was 1.5% and 1.6%, respectively, on an annualized basis and 1.6% for the year ended December 31, 2017

During May 2012, we entered into an investment sub-advisory agreement with HMS Adviser, LP ("HMS Adviser"), which is the investment advisor to HMS Income, a non-listed BDC, to provide certain investment advisory services to HMS Adviser. In December 2013, after obtaining required no-action relief from the SEC to allow us to own a registered investment adviser, we assigned the sub-advisory agreement to the External Investment Manager since the fees received from such arrangement could otherwise have negative consequences on our ability to meet the source-of-income requirement necessary for us to maintain our RIC tax treatment. Under the investment sub-advisory agreement, the External Investment Manager is entitled to 50% of the base management fee and the incentive fees earned by HMS Adviser under its advisory agreement with HMS Income. The External Investment Manager has conditionally agreed to waive a limited amount of the historical incentive fees otherwise earned. During the three months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, the External Investment Manager earned \$2.9 million and \$2.7 million, respectively, of management fees (net of fees waived, if any) under the sub-advisory agreement with HMS Adviser. During the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, the External Investment Manager earned \$5.7 million and \$5.3 million, respectively, of management fees (net of fees waived, if any) under the sub-advisory agreement with HMS Adviser.

During April 2014, we received an exemptive order from the SEC permitting co-investments by us and HMS Income in certain negotiated transactions where co-investing would otherwise be prohibited under the 1940 Act. We have made, and in the future intend to continue to make, such co-investments with HMS Income in accordance with the conditions of the order. The order requires, among other things, that we and the External Investment Manager consider whether each such investment opportunity is appropriate for HMS Income and, if it is appropriate, to propose an allocation of the investment opportunity between us and HMS Income. Because the External Investment Manager may receive performance-based fee compensation from HMS Income, this may provide it an incentive to

Table of Contents

allocate opportunities to HMS Income instead of us. However, both we and the External Investment Manager have policies and procedures in place to manage this conflict.

**CRITICAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

*Basis of Presentation*

Our consolidated financial statements are prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America ("U.S. GAAP"). For each of the periods presented herein, our consolidated financial statements include the accounts of MSCC and its consolidated subsidiaries. The Investment Portfolio, as used herein, refers to all of our investments in LMM portfolio companies, investments in Middle Market portfolio companies, Private Loan portfolio investments, Other Portfolio investments, and the investment in the External Investment Manager. Our results of operations for the three and six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, cash flows for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, and financial position as of June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, are presented on a consolidated basis. The effects of all intercompany transactions between us and our consolidated subsidiaries have been eliminated in consolidation. Certain reclassifications have been made to prior period balances to conform with the current presentation.

Our accompanying unaudited consolidated financial statements are presented in conformity with U.S. GAAP for interim financial information and pursuant to the requirements for reporting on Form 10-Q and Article 10 of Regulation S-X. Accordingly, certain disclosures accompanying annual financial statements prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP are omitted. In the opinion of management, the unaudited consolidated financial results included herein contain all adjustments, consisting solely of normal recurring accruals, considered necessary for the fair presentation of financial statements for the interim periods included herein. The results of operations for the three and six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017 are not necessarily indicative of the operating results to be expected for the full year. Also, the unaudited financial statements and notes should be read in conjunction with the audited financial statements and notes thereto for the year ended December 31, 2017. Financial statements prepared on a U.S. GAAP basis require management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts and disclosures reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Such estimates and assumptions could change in the future as more information becomes known, which could impact the amounts reported and disclosed herein.

We are an investment company following the accounting and reporting guidance in Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") 946, *Financial Services Investment Companies* ("ASC 946"). Under regulations pursuant to Article 6 of Regulation S-X applicable to BDCs and ASC 946, we are precluded from consolidating other entities in which we have equity investments, including those in which we have a controlling interest, unless the other entity is another investment company. An exception to this general principle in ASC 946 occurs if we hold a controlling interest in an operating company that provides all or substantially all of its services directly to us or to any of our portfolio companies. Accordingly, as noted above, our consolidated financial statements include the financial position and operating results for the Funds and the Taxable Subsidiaries. We have determined that all of our portfolio investments do not qualify for this exception, including the investment in the External Investment Manager. Therefore, our Investment Portfolio is carried on the consolidated balance sheet at fair value with any adjustments to fair value recognized as "Net Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation)" on the consolidated statements of operations until the investment is realized, usually upon exit, resulting in any gain or loss being recognized as a "Net Realized Gain (Loss)."

Table of Contents

***Investment Portfolio Valuation***

The most significant determination inherent in the preparation of our consolidated financial statements is the valuation of our Investment Portfolio and the related amounts of unrealized appreciation and depreciation. As of both June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, our Investment Portfolio valued at fair value represented approximately 96% of our total assets. We are required to report our investments at fair value. We follow the provisions of Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") ASC 820, *Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures* ("ASC 820"). ASC 820 defines fair value, establishes a framework for measuring fair value, establishes a fair value hierarchy based on the quality of inputs used to measure fair value, and enhances disclosure requirements for fair value measurements. ASC 820 requires us to assume that the portfolio investment is to be sold in the principal market to independent market participants, which may be a hypothetical market. Market participants are defined as buyers and sellers in the principal market that are independent, knowledgeable and willing and able to transact. See "Note B.1. Valuation of the Investment Portfolio" in the notes to consolidated financial statements for a detailed discussion of our investment portfolio valuation process and procedures.

Due to the inherent uncertainty in the valuation process, our determination of fair value for our Investment Portfolio may differ materially from the values that would have been determined had a ready market for the securities existed. In addition, changes in the market environment, portfolio company performance and other events that may occur over the lives of the investments may cause the gains or losses ultimately realized on these investments to be materially different than the valuations currently assigned. We determine the fair value of each individual investment and record changes in fair value as unrealized appreciation or depreciation.

Our Board of Directors has the final responsibility for overseeing, reviewing and approving, in good faith, our determination of the fair value for our Investment Portfolio and our valuation procedures, consistent with 1940 Act requirements. We believe our Investment Portfolio as of June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 approximates fair value as of those dates based on the markets in which we operate and other conditions in existence on those reporting dates.

***Revenue Recognition***

***Interest and Dividend Income***

We record interest and dividend income on the accrual basis to the extent amounts are expected to be collected. Dividend income is recorded as dividends are declared by the portfolio company or at the point an obligation exists for the portfolio company to make a distribution. In accordance with our valuation policies, we evaluate accrued interest and dividend income periodically for collectability. When a loan or debt security becomes 90 days or more past due, and if we otherwise do not expect the debtor to be able to service all of its debt or other obligations, we will generally place the loan or debt security on non-accrual status and cease recognizing interest income on that loan or debt security until the borrower has demonstrated the ability and intent to pay contractual amounts due. If a loan or debt security's status significantly improves regarding the debtor's ability to service the debt or other obligations, or if a loan or debt security is sold or written off, we remove it from non-accrual status.

***Fee Income***

We may periodically provide services, including structuring and advisory services, to our portfolio companies or other third parties. For services that are separately identifiable and evidence exists to substantiate fair value, fee income is recognized as earned, which is generally when the investment or other applicable transaction closes. Fees received in connection with debt financing transactions for services that do not meet these criteria are treated as debt origination fees and are deferred and accreted into income over the life of the financing.

Table of Contents

*Payment-in-Kind ("PIK") Interest and Cumulative Dividends*

We hold certain debt and preferred equity instruments in our Investment Portfolio that contain PIK interest and cumulative dividend provisions. The PIK interest, computed at the contractual rate specified in each debt agreement, is periodically added to the principal balance of the debt and is recorded as interest income. Thus, the actual collection of this interest may be deferred until the time of debt principal repayment. Cumulative dividends are recorded as dividend income, and any dividends in arrears are added to the balance of the preferred equity investment. The actual collection of these dividends in arrears may be deferred until such time as the preferred equity is redeemed or sold. To maintain RIC tax treatment (as discussed below), these non-cash sources of income may need to be paid out to stockholders in the form of distributions, even though we may not have collected the PIK interest and cumulative dividends in cash. We stop accruing PIK interest and cumulative dividends and write off any accrued and uncollected interest and dividends in arrears when we determine that such PIK interest and dividends in arrears are no longer collectible. For the three months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, (i) approximately 0.6% and 3.0%, respectively, of our total investment income was attributable to PIK interest income not paid currently in cash and (ii) approximately 0.8% and 1.8%, respectively, of our total investment income was attributable to cumulative dividend income not paid currently in cash. For the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, (i) approximately 0.8% and 3.2%, respectively, of our total investment income was attributable to PIK interest income not paid currently in cash and (ii) approximately 0.9% and 1.8%, respectively, of our total investment income was attributable to cumulative dividend income not paid currently in cash.

*Share-Based Compensation*

We account for our share-based compensation plans using the fair value method, as prescribed by ASC 718, *Compensation Stock Compensation*. Accordingly, for restricted stock awards, we measure the grant date fair value based upon the market price of our common stock on the date of the grant and amortize the fair value of the awards as share-based compensation expense over the requisite service period, which is generally the vesting term.

*Income Taxes*

MSCC has elected to be treated for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a RIC. MSCC's taxable income includes the taxable income generated by MSCC and certain of its subsidiaries, including the Funds, which are treated as disregarded entities for tax purposes. As a RIC, MSCC generally will not pay corporate-level U.S. federal income taxes on any net ordinary taxable income or capital gains that MSCC distributes to its stockholders. MSCC must generally distribute at least 90% of its "investment company taxable income" (which is generally its net ordinary taxable income and realized net short-term capital gains in excess of realized net long-term capital losses) and 90% of its tax-exempt income to maintain its RIC status (pass-through tax treatment for amounts distributed). As part of maintaining RIC status, undistributed taxable income (subject to a 4% non-deductible U.S. federal excise tax) pertaining to a given fiscal year may be distributed up to 12 months subsequent to the end of that fiscal year, provided such dividends are declared on or prior to the later of (i) filing of the U.S. federal income tax return for the applicable fiscal year or (ii) the fifteenth day of the ninth month following the close of the year in which such taxable income was generated.

The Taxable Subsidiaries primarily hold certain portfolio investments for us. The Taxable Subsidiaries permit us to hold equity investments in portfolio companies which are "pass-through" entities for tax purposes and to continue to comply with the "source-of-income" requirements contained in the RIC tax provisions of the Code. The Taxable Subsidiaries are consolidated with us for U.S. GAAP financial reporting purposes, and the portfolio investments held by the Taxable Subsidiaries are included in our consolidated financial statements as portfolio investments and recorded at fair value. The Taxable Subsidiaries are not consolidated with MSCC for income tax purposes and may

Table of Contents

generate income tax expense, or benefit, and tax assets and liabilities, as a result of their ownership of certain portfolio investments. The taxable income, or loss, of the Taxable Subsidiaries may differ from their book income, or loss, due to temporary book and tax timing differences and permanent differences. The Taxable Subsidiaries are each taxed at their normal corporate tax rates based on their taxable income. The income tax expense, or benefit, if any, and the related tax assets and liabilities, of the Taxable Subsidiaries are reflected in our consolidated financial statements.

The External Investment Manager is an indirect wholly owned subsidiary of MSCC owned through a Taxable Subsidiary and is a disregarded entity for tax purposes. The External Investment Manager has entered into a tax sharing agreement with its Taxable Subsidiary owner. Since the External Investment Manager is accounted for as a portfolio investment of MSCC and is not included as a consolidated subsidiary of MSCC in MSCC's consolidated financial statements, and as a result of the tax sharing agreement with its Taxable Subsidiary owner, for its stand-alone financial reporting purposes the External Investment Manager is treated as if it is taxed at normal corporate tax rates based on its taxable income and, as a result of its activities, may generate income tax expense or benefit. The income tax expense, or benefit, if any, and the related tax assets and liabilities, of the External Investment Manager are reflected in the External Investment Manager's separate financial statements.

In December 2017, the "Tax Cuts and Jobs Act" legislation was enacted. The Tax Cuts and Jobs Act includes significant changes to the U.S. corporate tax system, including a U.S. Federal corporate income tax rate reduction from 35% to 21% and other changes. ASC 740, *Income Taxes*, requires the effects of changes in tax rates and laws on deferred tax balances to be recognized in the period in which the legislation was enacted. As such, we have accounted for the tax effects as a result of the enactment of the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act beginning with the period ended December 31, 2017.

The Taxable Subsidiaries and the External Investment Manager use the liability method in accounting for income taxes. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recorded for temporary differences between the tax basis of assets and liabilities and their reported amounts in the consolidated financial statements, using statutory tax rates in effect for the year in which the temporary differences are expected to reverse. A valuation allowance is provided, if necessary, against deferred tax assets when it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax asset will not be realized.

Taxable income generally differs from net income for financial reporting purposes due to temporary and permanent differences in the recognition of income and expenses. Taxable income generally excludes net unrealized appreciation or depreciation, as investment gains or losses are not included in taxable income until they are realized.

## **INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO COMPOSITION**

Our LMM portfolio investments primarily consist of secured debt, equity warrants and direct equity investments in privately held, LMM companies based in the United States. Our LMM portfolio companies generally have annual revenues between \$10 million and \$150 million, and our LMM investments generally range in size from \$5 million to \$50 million. The LMM debt investments are typically secured by either a first or second priority lien on the assets of the portfolio company, generally bear interest at fixed rates, and generally have a term of between five and seven years from the original investment date. In most LMM portfolio companies, we receive nominally priced equity warrants and/or make direct equity investments in connection with a debt investment.

Our Middle Market portfolio investments primarily consist of direct investments in or secondary purchases of interest-bearing debt securities in privately held companies based in the United States that are generally larger in size than the companies included in our LMM portfolio. Our Middle Market portfolio companies generally have annual revenues between \$150 million and \$1.5 billion, and our Middle Market investments generally range in size from \$3 million to \$20 million. Our Middle Market portfolio debt investments are generally secured by either a first or second priority lien on the assets of the portfolio company and typically have a term of between three and seven years from the original investment date.



Table of Contents

Our Private Loan portfolio investments are primarily debt securities in privately held companies which have been originated through strategic relationships with other investment funds on a collaborative basis, and are often referred to in the debt markets as "club deals." Private Loan investments are typically similar in size, structure, terms and conditions to investments we hold in our LMM portfolio and Middle Market portfolio. Our Private Loan portfolio debt investments are generally secured by either a first or second priority lien on the assets of the portfolio company and typically have a term of between three and seven years from the original investment date.

Our Other Portfolio investments primarily consist of investments which are not consistent with the typical profiles for LMM, Middle Market and Private Loan portfolio investments, including investments which may be managed by third parties. In the Other Portfolio, we may incur indirect fees and expenses in connection with investments managed by third parties, such as investments in other investment companies or private funds.

Our external asset management business is conducted through the External Investment Manager. The External Investment Manager earns management fees based on the assets of the funds under management and may earn incentive fees, or a carried interest, based on the performance of the funds managed. We have entered into an agreement with the External Investment Manager to share employees in connection with its asset management business generally, and specifically for its relationship with HMS Income. Through this agreement, we share employees with the External Investment Manager, including their related infrastructure, business relationships, management expertise and capital raising capabilities, and we allocate the related expenses to the External Investment Manager pursuant to the sharing agreement. Our total expenses for the three months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017 are net of expenses allocated to the External Investment Manager of \$1.7 million and \$1.6 million, respectively. Our total expenses for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017 are net of expenses allocated to the External Investment Manager of \$3.7 million and \$3.2 million, respectively. The External Investment Manager earns management fees based on the assets of the funds under management and may earn incentive fees, or a carried interest, based on the performance of the funds managed. The total contribution of the External Investment Manager to our net investment income consists of the combination of the expenses allocated to the External Investment Manager and the dividend income received from the External Investment Manager. For the three months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, the total contribution to our net investment income was \$2.7 million and \$2.4 million, respectively. For the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, the total contribution to our net investment income was \$5.3 million and \$4.6 million, respectively.

The following tables summarize the composition of our total combined LMM portfolio investments, Middle Market portfolio investments and Private Loan portfolio investments at cost and fair value by type of investment as a percentage of the total combined LMM portfolio investments, Middle Market portfolio investments and Private Loan portfolio investments as of June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 (this information excludes the Other Portfolio investments and the External Investment Manager).

<b>Cost:</b>	<b>June 30, 2018</b>	<b>December 31, 2017</b>
First lien debt	78.8%	79.0%
Equity	15.6%	15.3%
Second lien debt	4.4%	4.5%
Equity warrants	0.7%	0.7%
Other	0.5%	0.5%
	100.0%	100.0%

Table of Contents

Fair Value:	June 30, 2018	December 31, 2017
First lien debt	71.1%	70.5%
Equity	23.9%	24.4%
Second lien debt	4.1%	4.1%
Equity warrants	0.5%	0.6%
Other	0.4%	0.4%
	100.0%	100.0%

Our LMM portfolio investments, Middle Market portfolio investments and Private Loan portfolio investments carry a number of risks including: (1) investing in companies which may have limited operating histories and financial resources; (2) holding investments that generally are not publicly traded and which may be subject to legal and other restrictions on resale; and (3) other risks common to investing in below investment grade debt and equity investments in our Investment Portfolio. Please see "Risk Factors Risks Related to Our Investments" contained in our Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017 and "Risk Factors" below for a more complete discussion of the risks involved with investing in our Investment Portfolio.

**PORTFOLIO ASSET QUALITY**

As of June 30, 2018, our total Investment Portfolio had five investments on non-accrual status, which comprised approximately 1.2% of its fair value and 3.5% of its cost. As of December 31, 2017, our total Investment Portfolio had five investments on non-accrual status, which comprised approximately 0.2% of its fair value and 2.3% of its cost.

The operating results of our portfolio companies are impacted by changes in the broader fundamentals of the United States economy. In the event that the United States economy contracts, it is likely that the financial results of small to mid-sized companies, like those in which we invest, could experience deterioration or limited growth from current levels, which could ultimately lead to difficulty in meeting their debt service requirements, to an increase in defaults on our debt investments or in realized losses on our investments and to difficulty in maintaining historical dividend payment rates and unrealized appreciation on our equity investments. Consequently, we can provide no assurance that the performance of certain portfolio companies will not be negatively impacted by economic cycles or other conditions, which could also have a negative impact on our future results.

Table of Contents**DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF RESULTS OF OPERATIONS***Comparison of the three months ended June 30, 2018 and June 30, 2017*

	Three Months Ended June 30,		Net Change	
	2018	2017	Amount	%
	(dollars in thousands)			
Total investment income	\$ 59,869	\$ 50,271	\$ 9,598	19%
Total expenses	(20,357)	(17,578)	(2,779)	16%
Net investment income	39,512	32,693	6,819	21%
Net realized gain (loss) from investments	(13,944)	10,981	(24,925)	
Net realized loss on extinguishment of debt	(1,522)		(1,522)	
Net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) from:				
Portfolio investments	32,711	1,365	31,346	
SBIC debentures	(10)	(36)	26	
Total net unrealized appreciation	32,701	1,329	31,372	
Income tax provision	(1,296)	(2,174)	878	
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	\$ 55,451	\$ 42,829	\$ 12,622	29%

	Three Months Ended June 30,		Net Change	
	2018	2017	Amount	%
	(dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)			
Net investment income	\$ 39,512	\$ 32,693	\$ 6,819	21%
Share-based compensation expense	2,432	2,798	(366)	13%
Distributable net investment income(a)	\$ 41,944	\$ 35,491	\$ 6,453	18%
Net investment income per share Basic and diluted	\$ 0.66	\$ 0.58	\$ 0.08	14%
Distributable net investment income per share Basic and diluted(a)	\$ 0.70	\$ 0.63	\$ 0.07	11%

(a)

Distributable net investment income is net investment income as determined in accordance with U.S. GAAP, excluding the impact of share-based compensation expense which is non-cash in nature. We believe presenting distributable net investment income and related per share amounts is useful and appropriate supplemental disclosure of information for analyzing our financial performance since share-based compensation does not require settlement in cash. However, distributable net investment income is a non-U.S. GAAP measure and should not be considered as a replacement to net investment income and other earnings measures presented in accordance

## Edgar Filing: Main Street Capital CORP - Form 10-Q

with U.S. GAAP. Instead, distributable net investment income should be reviewed only in connection with such U.S. GAAP measures in analyzing our financial performance. A reconciliation of net investment income in accordance with U.S. GAAP to distributable net investment income is presented in the table above.

### *Investment Income*

For the three months ended June 30, 2018, total investment income was \$59.9 million, a 19% increase over the \$50.3 million of total investment income for the corresponding period of 2017. This comparable period increase was principally attributable to a \$5.6 million increase in dividend income from Investment Portfolio equity investments and a \$5.2 million net increase in interest income

Table of Contents

primarily related to higher average levels of Investment Portfolio debt investments, partially offset by a decrease in interest income associated with prepayment, repricing and other activities involving existing Investment Portfolio debt investments, with these increases partially offset by a \$1.2 million decrease in fee income. The \$9.6 million increase in total investment income in the three months ended June 30, 2018 includes \$3.5 million related to elevated dividend income activity from certain Investment Portfolio equity investments that is considered to be less consistent on a recurring basis or non-recurring, partially offset by a decrease of \$1.2 million related to lower accelerated prepayment, repricing and other activity for certain Investment Portfolio debt investments when compared to the same period in the prior year.

*Expenses*

For the three months ended June 30, 2018, total expenses increased to \$20.4 million from \$17.6 million for the corresponding period of 2017. This comparable period increase in operating expenses was principally attributable to (i) a \$2.0 million increase in interest expense, primarily due to (a) a \$2.3 million increase as a result of the issuance of our 4.50% Notes due 2022 in November 2017, (b) a \$0.7 million increase from the SBIC debentures due to the higher average balance outstanding and (c) a \$0.5 million increase from the Credit Facility due to an increase in the market-based interest rate, which was partially offset by a lower average balance outstanding, with these increases partially offset by a decrease of \$1.5 million resulting from the redemption of the 6.125% Notes effective April 1, 2018 (as discussed further below in "Liquidity and Capital Resources Capital Resources") and (ii) a \$1.1 million increase in compensation expense related to increases in the number of personnel, base compensation levels and incentive compensation accruals, with these increases partially offset by a \$0.4 million decrease in share-based compensation expense during the three months ended June 30, 2018. The ratio of our total operating expenses, excluding interest expense, as a percentage of our quarterly average total assets for the three months ended June 30, 2018 was 1.6% on an annualized basis compared to 1.7% for the three months ended June 30, 2017 and 1.6% for the year ended December 31, 2017.

*Net Investment Income*

Net investment income for the three months ended June 30, 2018 was \$39.5 million, or a 21% increase, compared to net investment income of \$32.7 million for the corresponding period of 2017. The increase in net investment income was principally attributable to the increase in total investment income, partially offset by higher operating expenses both as discussed above.

*Distributable Net Investment Income*

For the three months ended June 30, 2018, distributable net investment income increased 18% to \$41.9 million, or \$0.70 per share, compared with \$35.5 million, or \$0.63 per share in the corresponding period of 2017. The increase in distributable net investment income was primarily due to the higher level of total investment income, partially offset by higher operating expenses both as discussed above. Distributable net investment income on a per share basis for the three months ended June 30, 2018 reflects (i) a net increase of approximately \$0.04 per share from the comparable period in 2017 attributable to the net effect of the elevated dividend income activity, partially offset by the decrease in the comparable levels of accelerated prepayment, repricing and other activity as discussed above and (ii) a greater number of average shares outstanding compared to the corresponding period in 2017 primarily due to shares issued through the ATM Program (as defined in "Liquidity and Capital Resources Capital Resources" below), shares issued pursuant to our equity incentive plans and shares issued pursuant to our dividend reinvestment plan.

Table of Contents

*Net Increase in Net Assets Resulting from Operations*

The net increase in net assets resulting from operations during the three months ended June 30, 2018 was \$55.5 million, or \$0.93 per share, compared with \$42.8 million, or \$0.76 per share, during the three months ended June 30, 2017. This \$12.6 million improvement from the prior year was primarily the result of (i) a \$31.3 million improvement in net unrealized appreciation from portfolio investments, including the impact of accounting reversals relating to realized gains/income (losses), (ii) a \$6.8 million increase in net investment income as discussed above and (iii) a \$0.9 million decrease in the income tax provision, with these improvements partially offset by (i) a \$24.9 million decrease in the net realized gain (loss) from investments to a net realized loss of \$13.9 million for the three months ended June 30, 2018 and (ii) a \$1.5 million net realized loss on extinguishment of debt related to the redemption of the 6.125% Notes in the three months ended June 30, 2018. The net realized loss from investments of \$13.9 million for the three months ended June 30, 2018 was primarily the result of (i) the net realized loss of \$14.4 million resulting primarily from losses on the exits of two LMM investments and other activity in the LMM portfolio, partially offset by the realized gain on the exit of one LMM investment and (ii) the realized loss of \$1.1 million on the exit of a Middle Market investment, with these losses partially offset by the realized gain of \$1.4 million on the exit of a Private Loan investment.

The following table provides a summary of the total net unrealized appreciation of \$32.7 million for the three months ended June 30, 2018:

	Three Months Ended June 30, 2018					Total
	LMM(a)	Middle Market	Private Loan	Other		
	(dollars in millions)					
Accounting reversals of net unrealized (appreciation) depreciation recognized in prior periods due to net realized (gains / income) losses recognized during the current period	\$ 10.4	\$	\$ (1.7)	\$ (0.1)	\$	8.6
Net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) relating to portfolio investments	13.3	(4.4)	0.8	14.4(b)		24.1
Total net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) relating to portfolio investments	\$ 23.7	\$ (4.4)	\$ (0.9)	\$ 14.3	\$	32.7
Unrealized depreciation relating to SBIC debentures(c)						
Total net unrealized appreciation						\$ 32.7

- (a) LMM includes unrealized appreciation on 19 LMM portfolio investments and unrealized depreciation on 16 LMM portfolio investments.
- (b) Other includes \$13.9 million of unrealized appreciation relating to the External Investment Manager and \$0.5 million of net unrealized appreciation relating to the Other Portfolio.
- (c) Relates to unrealized depreciation on the SBIC debentures held by MSC II which are accounted for on a fair value basis.

The income tax provision for the three months ended June 30, 2018 of \$1.3 million principally consisted of a deferred tax provision of \$2.2 million, which is primarily the result of the net activity relating to our portfolio investments held in our Taxable Subsidiaries, including changes in loss carryforwards, changes in net unrealized appreciation/depreciation and other temporary book-tax differences, offset by a current U.S. federal and state income tax benefit of \$0.9 million.



Edgar Filing: Main Street Capital CORP - Form 10-Q

Table of Contents

*Comparison of the six months ended June 30, 2018 and June 30, 2017*

	Six Months Ended June 30,		Net Change	
	2018	2017	Amount	%
	(dollars in thousands)			
Total investment income	\$ 115,812	\$ 98,160	\$ 17,652	18%
Total expenses	(39,324)	(34,300)	(5,024)	15%
Net investment income	76,488	63,860	12,628	20%
Net realized gain (loss) from investments	(6,484)	38,549	(45,033)	
Net realized loss on extinguishment of debt	(2,896)	(5,217)	2,321	
Net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) from:				
Portfolio investments	21,829	(20,726)	42,555	
SBIC debentures	1,348	5,629	(4,281)	
Total net unrealized appreciation (depreciation)	23,177	(15,097)	38,274	
Income tax provision	(316)	(7,812)	7,496	
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	\$ 89,969	\$ 74,283	\$ 15,686	21%

	Six Months Ended June 30,		Net Change	
	2018	2017	Amount	%
	(dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)			
Net investment income	\$ 76,488	\$ 63,860	\$ 12,628	20%
Share-based compensation expense	4,735	5,067	(332)	(7)%
Distributable net investment income(a)	\$ 81,223	\$ 68,927	\$ 12,296	18%
Net investment income per share Basic and diluted	\$ 1.29	\$ 1.15	\$ 0.14	12%
Distributable net investment income per share Basic and diluted(a)	\$ 1.37	\$ 1.24	\$ 0.13	10%

(a)

Distributable net investment income is net investment income as determined in accordance with U.S. GAAP, excluding the impact of share-based compensation expense which is non-cash in nature. We believe presenting distributable net investment income and related per share amounts is useful and appropriate supplemental disclosure of information for analyzing our financial performance since share-based compensation does not require settlement in cash. However, distributable net investment income is a non-U.S. GAAP measure and should not be considered as a replacement to net investment income and other earnings measures presented in accordance with U.S. GAAP. Instead, distributable net investment income should be reviewed only in connection with such U.S. GAAP measures in analyzing our financial performance. A reconciliation of net investment income in accordance with U.S. GAAP to distributable net



## Edgar Filing: Main Street Capital CORP - Form 10-Q

investment income is presented in the table above.

### *Investment Income*

For the six months ended June 30, 2018, total investment income was \$115.8 million, an 18% increase over the \$98.2 million of total investment income for the corresponding period of 2017. This comparable period increase was principally attributable to a \$12.4 million increase in dividend income from Investment Portfolio equity investments and a \$6.3 million net increase in interest income primarily related to higher average levels of Investment Portfolio debt investments, partially offset by a decrease in interest income associated with prepayment, repricing and other activities involving existing

Table of Contents

Investment Portfolio debt investments, with these increases partially offset by a \$1.1 million decrease in fee income. The \$17.7 million increase in total investment income in the six months ended June 30, 2018 includes \$8.0 million related to elevated dividend income activity from certain Investment Portfolio equity investments that is considered to be less consistent on a recurring basis or non-recurring, partially offset by a decrease of \$2.9 million related to lower accelerated prepayment, repricing and other activity for certain Investment Portfolio debt investments when compared to the same period in the prior year.

*Expenses*

For the six months ended June 30, 2018, total expenses increased to \$39.3 million from \$34.3 million for the corresponding period of 2017. This comparable period increase in operating expenses was principally attributable to (i) a \$3.7 million increase in interest expense, primarily due to (a) a \$4.5 million increase as a result of the issuance of our 4.50% Notes due 2022 in November 2017 and (b) a \$1.2 million increase from the SBIC debentures due to the higher average balance outstanding, with these increases partially offset by (a) a \$1.5 million decrease from the redemption of the 6.125% Notes effective April 1, 2018 and (b) a \$0.5 million decrease related to the Credit Facility due primarily to the lower average balance outstanding and (ii) a \$2.2 million increase in compensation expense related to increases in the number of personnel, base compensation levels and incentive compensation accruals, with these increases partially offset by (i) \$0.6 million increase in the expenses allocated to the External Investment Manager as a result of elevated non-recurring strategic activities at the External Investment Manager and (ii) a \$0.3 million decrease in share-based compensation expense during the six months ended June 30, 2018. The ratio of our total operating expenses, excluding interest expense, as a percentage of our quarterly average total assets for the six months ended June 30, 2018 was 1.5% on an annualized basis compared to 1.6% for the six months ended June 30, 2017 and 1.6% for the year ended December 31, 2017.

*Net Investment Income*

Net investment income for the six months ended June 30, 2018 was \$76.5 million, or a 20% increase, compared to net investment income of \$63.9 million for the corresponding period of 2017. The increase in net investment income was principally attributable to the increase in total investment income, partially offset by higher operating expenses both as discussed above.

*Distributable Net Investment Income*

For the six months ended June 30, 2018, distributable net investment income increased 18% to \$81.2 million, or \$1.37 per share, compared with \$68.9 million, or \$1.24 per share in the corresponding period of 2017. The increase in distributable net investment income was primarily due to the higher level of total investment income, partially offset by higher operating expenses both as discussed above. Distributable net investment income on a per share basis for the six months ended June 30, 2018 reflects (i) an increase of approximately \$0.08 per share from the comparable period in 2017 attributable to the net effect of the elevated dividend income activity and decrease in the comparable levels of accelerated prepayment, repricing and other activity discussed above and (ii) a greater number of average shares outstanding compared to the corresponding period in 2017 primarily due to shares issued through the ATM Program (as defined in "Liquidity and Capital Resources - Capital Resources" below), shares issued pursuant to our equity incentive plans and shares issued pursuant to our dividend reinvestment plan.

*Net Increase in Net Assets Resulting from Operations*

The net increase in net assets resulting from operations during the six months ended June 30, 2018 was \$90.0 million, or \$1.52 per share, compared with \$74.3 million, or \$1.33 per share, during the

## Edgar Filing: Main Street Capital CORP - Form 10-Q

### Table of Contents

six months ended June 30, 2017. This \$15.7 million improvement from the prior year was primarily the result of (i) a \$38.3 million improvement in net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) from portfolio investments and SBIC debentures, including the impact of accounting reversals relating to realized gains/income (losses), (ii) a \$12.6 million increase in net investment income as discussed above, (iii) a \$7.5 million decrease in the income tax provision and (iv) a \$2.3 million improvement in the net realized loss on extinguishment of debt, with these increases partially offset by a \$45.0 million decrease in the net realized gain (loss) from investments to a total net realized loss from investments of \$6.5 million for the six months ended June 30, 2018. The net realized loss from investments of \$6.5 million for the six months ended June 30, 2018 was primarily the result of (i) net realized losses of \$9.7 million in our Middle Market portfolio, which is primarily the result of (a) the realized loss of \$4.4 million on the exits of two Middle Market investments and (b) the realized loss of \$5.3 million on the restructure of a Middle Market investment and (ii) the realized loss of \$1.3 million resulting from the net effect of losses on the exits of two LMM investments and other activity in the LMM portfolio, partially offset by gains on the exits of three LMM investments, with these net realized losses partially offset by (i) the realized gains of \$3.2 million due to activity in our Other Portfolio and (ii) the realized gain of \$1.4 million on the exit of a Private Loan investment.

The following table provides a summary of the total net unrealized appreciation of \$23.2 million for the six months ended June 30, 2018:

	<b>Six Months Ended June 30, 2018</b>				
	<b>LMM(a)</b>	<b>Middle Market</b>	<b>Private Loan</b>	<b>Other</b>	<b>Total</b>
	<b>(dollars in millions)</b>				
Accounting reversals of net unrealized (appreciation) depreciation recognized in prior periods due to net realized (gains / income) losses recognized during the current period	\$ (8.5)	\$ 8.8	\$ (2.1)	\$ (0.4)	\$ (2.2)
Net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) relating to portfolio investments	10.0	(4.8)	(1.7)	20.5(b)	24.0
<b>Total net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) relating to portfolio investments</b>	<b>\$ 1.5</b>	<b>\$ 4.0</b>	<b>\$ (3.8)</b>	<b>\$ 20.1</b>	<b>\$ 21.8</b>
Unrealized appreciation relating to SBIC debentures(c)					1.4
<b>Total net unrealized appreciation</b>					<b>\$ 23.2</b>

- (a) LMM includes unrealized appreciation on 28 LMM portfolio investments and unrealized depreciation on 19 LMM portfolio investments.
- (b) Other includes \$20.9 million of unrealized appreciation relating to the External Investment Manager, partially offset by \$0.4 million of net unrealized depreciation relating to the Other Portfolio.
- (c) The \$1.4 million of unrealized appreciation on the SBIC debentures held by MSC II which are accounted for on a fair value basis is due to the accounting reversals of previously recognized unrealized depreciation recorded due to fair value adjustments since the date of acquisition of MSC II on the debentures repaid.

The income tax provision for the six months ended June 30, 2018 of \$0.3 million principally consisted of a deferred tax provision of \$0.3 million, which is primarily the result of the net activity relating to our portfolio investments held in our Taxable Subsidiaries, including changes in loss carryforwards, changes in net unrealized appreciation/depreciation and other temporary book-tax differences. A \$0.5 million accrual for excise tax on our estimated undistributed taxable income was



Table of Contents

offset by a \$0.5 million benefit for U.S. federal and state income taxes, resulting in no current tax expense for the period.

*Liquidity and Capital Resources*

*Cash Flows*

For the six months ended June 30, 2018, we experienced a net decrease in cash and cash equivalents in the amount of approximately \$11.0 million, which is the net result of approximately \$133.7 million of cash used in our operating activities and approximately \$122.6 million of cash provided by our financing activities.

During the period, \$133.7 million of cash was used in our operating activities, which resulted primarily from (i) cash flows we generated from the operating profits earned through our operating activities totaling \$73.9 million, which is our \$81.2 million of distributable net investment income, excluding the non-cash effects of the accretion of unearned income of \$6.9 million, payment-in-kind interest income of \$1.0 million, cumulative dividends of \$1.1 million and the amortization expense for deferred financing costs of \$1.7 million, (ii) cash uses totaling \$532.3 million consisting of (a) \$528.0 million for the funding of new portfolio company investments and settlement of accruals for portfolio investments existing as of December 31, 2017, (b) \$2.9 million related to decreases in payables and accruals and (c) \$1.4 million related to increases in other assets and (iii) cash proceeds totaling \$324.8 million which resulted from the sales and repayments of debt investments and sales of and return on capital of equity investments.

During the six months ended June 30, 2018, \$122.6 million in cash was provided by our financing activities, which principally consisted of (i) \$53.8 million in net cash proceeds from the ATM Program (described below), (ii) \$225.0 million in net cash proceeds from the Credit Facility and (iii) \$22.0 million in cash proceeds from issuance of SBIC debentures, partially offset by (i) \$90.7 million for repurchase of the 6.125% Notes, (ii) \$77.5 million in cash dividends paid to stockholders, (iii) \$4.1 million for purchases of vested restricted stock from employees to satisfy their tax withholding requirements upon the vesting of such restricted stock, (iv) \$4.0 million in repayment of SBIC debentures and (v) \$1.9 million for payment of deferred debt issuance costs, SBIC debenture fees and other costs.

*Capital Resources*

As of June 30, 2018, we had \$40.5 million in cash and cash equivalents and \$366.0 million of unused capacity under the Credit Facility, which we maintain to support our investment and operating activities. As of June 30, 2018, our net asset value totaled \$1,447.4 million, or \$23.96 per share.

The Credit Facility, which provides additional liquidity to support our investment and operational activities, was amended and restated during June 2018 to provide for an increase in total commitments from \$585.0 million to \$655.0 million and to increase the diversified group of lenders to sixteen lenders, eliminate interest rate adjustments subject to our maintenance of an investment grade rating and extend the final maturity by two years to September 2023. The amended Credit Facility also contains an upsized accordion feature which allows us to increase the total commitments under the facility to up to \$800.0 million from new and existing lenders on the same terms and conditions as the existing commitments.

Borrowings under the Credit Facility bear interest, subject to our election, on a per annum basis at a rate equal to the applicable LIBOR rate (2.1% as of June 30, 2018) plus (i) 1.875% (or the applicable base rate (Prime Rate of 5.00% as of June 30, 2018) plus 0.875%) as long as we meet certain agreed upon excess collateral and maximum leverage requirements or (ii) 2.0% (or the applicable base rate plus 1.0%) otherwise. We pay unused commitment fees of 0.25% per annum on

Table of Contents

the unused lender commitments under the Credit Facility. The Credit Facility is secured by a first lien on the assets of MSCC and its subsidiaries, excluding the equity ownership or assets of the Funds and the External Investment Manager. The Credit Facility contains certain affirmative and negative covenants, including but not limited to: (i) maintaining a minimum availability of at least 10% of the borrowing base, (ii) maintaining an interest coverage ratio of at least 2.0 to 1.0, (iii) maintaining an asset coverage ratio (tangible net worth to Credit Facility borrowings) of at least 1.5 to 1.0 and (iv) maintaining a minimum tangible net worth. The Credit Facility is provided on a revolving basis through its final maturity date in September 2023, and contains two, one-year extension options which could extend the final maturity by up to two years, subject to certain conditions, including lender approval. As of June 30, 2018, we had \$289.0 million in borrowings outstanding under the Credit Facility, the interest rate on the Credit Facility was 3.9% and we were in compliance with all financial covenants of the Credit Facility.

Through the Funds, we have the ability to issue SBIC debentures guaranteed by the SBA at favorable interest rates and favorable terms and conditions. Under existing SBIC regulations, SBA approved SBICs under common control have the ability to issue debentures guaranteed by the SBA up to a regulatory maximum amount of \$350.0 million. Through the Funds, we have an effective maximum amount of \$346.0 million following the prepayment of \$4.0 million of existing SBIC debentures as discussed below. During the six months ended June 30, 2018, we issued \$22.0 million of SBIC debentures and opportunistically prepaid \$4.0 million of our existing SBIC debentures as part of an effort to manage the maturity dates of our oldest SBIC debentures, leaving \$32.2 million of remaining capacity under our SBIC licenses. Debentures guaranteed by the SBA have fixed interest rates that equal prevailing 10-year Treasury Note rates plus a market spread and have a maturity of ten years with interest payable semiannually. The principal amount of the debentures is not required to be paid before maturity, but may be pre-paid at any time with no prepayment penalty. We expect to issue new SBIC debentures under the SBIC program in the future in an amount up to the regulatory maximum amount for affiliated SBIC funds. As of June 30, 2018, through our three wholly owned SBICs, we had \$313.8 million of outstanding SBIC debentures guaranteed by the SBA, which bear a weighted-average annual fixed interest rate of approximately 3.7%, paid semiannually, and mature ten years from issuance. The first maturity related to our SBIC debentures occurs in 2019, and the weighted-average remaining duration is approximately 5.7 years as of June 30, 2018.

In April 2013, we issued \$92.0 million, including the underwriters' full exercise of their over-allotment option, in aggregate principal amount of the 6.125% Notes (the "6.125% Notes"). The 6.125% Notes bore interest at a rate of 6.125% per year payable quarterly on January 1, April 1, July 1 and October 1 of each year. The total net proceeds to us from the 6.125% Notes, after underwriting discounts and estimated offering expenses payable, were approximately \$89.0 million. On April 2, 2018, we redeemed the entire principal amount of the issued and outstanding 6.125% Notes effective April 1, 2018 (the "Redemption Date"). The 6.125% Notes were redeemed at par value, plus the accrued and unpaid interest thereon from January 1, 2018, through, but excluding, the Redemption Date. As part of the redemption, we recognized a realized loss on extinguishment of debt of \$1.5 million in the second quarter of 2018 related to the write-off of the related unamortized deferred financing costs.

In November 2014, we issued \$175.0 million in aggregate principal amount of 4.50% Notes (the "4.50% Notes due 2019") at an issue price of 99.53%. The 4.50% Notes due 2019 are unsecured obligations and rank pari passu with our current and future unsecured indebtedness; senior to any of our future indebtedness that expressly provides it is subordinated to the 4.50% Notes due 2019; effectively subordinated to all of our existing and future secured indebtedness, to the extent of the value of the assets securing such indebtedness, including borrowings under our Credit Facility; and structurally subordinated to all existing and future indebtedness and other obligations of any of our subsidiaries, including without limitation, the indebtedness of the Funds. The 4.50% Notes due 2019 mature on December 1, 2019, and may be redeemed in whole or in part at any time at our option

Table of Contents

subject to certain make-whole provisions. The 4.50% Notes due 2019 bear interest at a rate of 4.50% per year payable semiannually on June 1 and December 1 of each year, beginning June 1, 2015. We may from time to time repurchase 4.50% Notes due 2019 in accordance with the 1940 Act and the rules promulgated thereunder. As of June 30, 2018, the outstanding balance of the 4.50% Notes due 2019 was \$175.0 million.

The indenture governing the 4.50% Notes due 2019 (the "4.50% Notes due 2019 Indenture") contains certain covenants, including covenants requiring our compliance with (regardless of whether we are subject to) the asset coverage requirements set forth in Section 18(a)(1)(A) as modified by Section 61(a)(1) of the 1940 Act, as well as covenants requiring us to provide financial information to the holders of the 4.50% Notes due 2019 and the Trustee if we cease to be subject to the reporting requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. These covenants are subject to limitations and exceptions that are described in the 4.50% Notes due 2019 Indenture.

In November 2017, we issued \$185.0 million in aggregate principal amount of 4.50% Notes (the "4.50% Notes due 2022") at an issue price of 99.16%. The 4.50% Notes due 2022 are unsecured obligations and rank pari passu with our current and future unsecured indebtedness; senior to any of our future indebtedness that expressly provides it is subordinated to the 4.50% Notes due 2022; effectively subordinated to all of our existing and future secured indebtedness, to the extent of the value of the assets securing such indebtedness, including borrowings under our Credit Facility; and structurally subordinated to all existing and future indebtedness and other obligations of any of our subsidiaries, including without limitation, the indebtedness of the Funds. The 4.50% Notes due 2022 mature on December 1, 2022, and may be redeemed in whole or in part at any time at our option subject to certain make-whole provisions. The 4.50% Notes due 2022 bear interest at a rate of 4.50% per year payable semiannually on June 1 and December 1 of each year, beginning June 1, 2018. We may from time to time repurchase 4.50% Notes due 2022 in accordance with the 1940 Act and the rules promulgated thereunder. As of June 30, 2018, the outstanding balance of the 4.50% Notes due 2022 was \$185.0 million.

The indenture governing the 4.50% Notes due 2022 (the "4.50% Notes due 2022 Indenture") contains certain covenants, including covenants requiring our compliance with (regardless of whether we are subject to) the asset coverage requirements set forth in Section 18(a)(1)(A) as modified by Section 61(a)(1) of the 1940 Act, as well as covenants requiring us to provide financial information to the holders of the 4.50% Notes due 2022 and the Trustee if we cease to be subject to the reporting requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. These covenants are subject to limitations and exceptions that are described in the 4.50% Notes due 2022 Indenture.

We maintain a program with certain selling agents through which we can sell shares of our common stock by means of at-the-market offerings from time to time (the "ATM Program"). During the six months ended June 30, 2018, we sold 1,428,596 shares of our common stock at a weighted-average price of \$38.08 per share and raised \$54.4 million of gross proceeds under the ATM Program. Net proceeds were \$53.6 million after commissions to the selling agents on shares sold and offering costs. As of June 30, 2018, there were 3,625,892 shares available for sale under the ATM Program.

During the year ended December 31, 2017, we sold 3,944,972 shares of our common stock at a weighted-average price of \$38.72 per share and raised \$152.8 million of gross proceeds under the ATM Program. Net proceeds were \$150.9 million after commissions to the selling agents on shares sold and offering costs.

We anticipate that we will continue to fund our investment activities through existing cash and cash equivalents, cash flows generated through our ongoing operating activities, utilization of available borrowings under our Credit Facility, and a combination of future issuances of debt and equity capital. Our primary uses of funds will be investments in portfolio companies, operating expenses and cash distributions to holders of our common stock.

Table of Contents

We periodically invest excess cash balances into marketable securities and idle funds investments. The primary investment objective of marketable securities and idle funds investments is to generate incremental cash returns on excess cash balances prior to utilizing those funds for investment in our LMM, Middle Market and Private Loan portfolio investments. Marketable securities and idle funds investments generally consist of debt investments, independently rated debt investments, certificates of deposit with financial institutions, diversified bond funds and publicly traded debt and equity investments.

If our common stock trades below our net asset value per share, we will generally not be able to issue additional common stock at the market price unless our stockholders approve such a sale and our Board of Directors makes certain determinations. We did not seek stockholder authorization to sell shares of our common stock below the then current net asset value per share of our common stock at our 2018 annual meeting of stockholders because our common stock price per share had been trading significantly above the net asset value per share of our common stock since 2011. We would therefore need future approval from our stockholders to issue shares below the then current net asset value per share.

In order to satisfy the Code requirements applicable to a RIC, we intend to distribute to our stockholders, after consideration and application of our ability under the Code to carry forward certain excess undistributed taxable income from one tax year into the next tax year, substantially all of our taxable income. In addition, as a BDC, we generally are required to meet a coverage ratio of total assets to total senior securities, which include borrowings and any preferred stock we may issue in the future, of at least 200%. This requirement limits the amount that we may borrow. In January 2008, we received an exemptive order from the SEC to exclude SBA-guaranteed debt securities issued by MSMF and any other wholly owned subsidiaries of ours which operate as SBICs from the asset coverage requirements of the 1940 Act as applicable to us, which, in turn, enables us to fund more investments with debt capital.

Although we have been able to secure access to additional liquidity, including through the Credit Facility, public debt issuances, leverage available through the SBIC program and equity offerings, there is no assurance that debt or equity capital will be available to us in the future on favorable terms, or at all.

***Recently Issued or Adopted Accounting Standards***

In May 2014, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606)*. ASU 2014-09 supersedes the revenue recognition requirements under ASC 605, *Revenue Recognition*, and most industry-specific guidance throughout the Industry Topics of the ASC. The core principle of the guidance is that an entity should recognize revenue to depict the transfer of promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which an entity expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. Under the new guidance, an entity is required to perform the following five steps: (1) identify the contract(s) with a customer; (2) identify the performance obligations in the contract; (3) determine the transaction price; (4) allocate the transaction price to the performance obligations in the contract; and (5) recognize revenue when (or as) the entity satisfies a performance obligation. The new guidance will significantly enhance comparability of revenue recognition practices across entities, industries, jurisdictions and capital markets. Additionally, the guidance requires improved disclosures as to the nature, amount, timing and uncertainty of revenue that is recognized. In March 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-08, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606): Principal versus Agent Considerations (Reporting Revenue Gross versus Net)*, which clarified the implementation guidance on principal versus agent considerations. In April 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-10, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606): Identifying Performance Obligations and Licensing*, which clarified the implementation guidance regarding performance obligations and licensing arrangements. In May 2016,



Table of Contents

the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-12, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606) Narrow-Scope Improvements and Practical Expedients*, which clarified guidance on assessing collectability, presenting sales tax, measuring noncash consideration, and certain transition matters. In December 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-20, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606) Technical Corrections and Improvements*, which provided disclosure relief, and clarified the scope and application of the new revenue standard and related cost guidance. The guidance is effective for the annual reporting period beginning after December 15, 2017, including interim periods within that reporting period. Substantially all of our income is not within the scope of ASU 2014-09. For those income items that are within the scope (primarily fee income), we have similar performance obligations as compared with deliverables and separate units of account previously identified. As a result, our timing of income recognition remains the same and the adoption of the standard was not material.

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-02, *Leases*, which requires lessees to recognize on the balance sheet a right-of-use asset, representing its right to use the underlying asset for the lease term, and a lease liability for all leases with terms greater than 12 months. The guidance also requires qualitative and quantitative disclosures designed to assess the amount, timing, and uncertainty of cash flows arising from leases. The standard requires the use of a modified retrospective transition approach, which includes a number of optional practical expedients that entities may elect to apply. The new guidance is effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2018, and interim periods therein. Early application is permitted. While we continue to assess the effect of adoption, we currently believe the most significant change relates to the recognition of a new right-of-use asset and lease liability on our consolidated balance sheet for our office space operating lease. We currently have one operating lease for office space and do not expect a significant change in our leasing activity between now and adoption. See further discussion of our operating lease obligation in "Note M Commitments and Contingences" in the notes to the consolidated financial statements.

In August 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-15, *Statement of Cash Flows (Topic 230)*, which is intended to reduce the existing diversity in practice in how certain cash receipts and cash payments are presented and classified in the statement of cash flows. The guidance is effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2017, and interim periods therein. Early application is permitted. The impact of the adoption of this new accounting standard on our consolidated financial statements was not material.

From time to time, new accounting pronouncements are issued by the FASB or other standards setting bodies that are adopted by us as of the specified effective date. We believe that the impact of recently issued standards and any that are not yet effective will not have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements upon adoption.

***Inflation***

Inflation has not had a significant effect on our results of operations in any of the reporting periods presented herein. However, our portfolio companies have experienced, and may in the future experience, the impacts of inflation on their operating results, including periodic escalations in their costs for labor, raw materials and third-party services and required energy consumption.

***Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements***

We may be a party to financial instruments with off-balance sheet risk in the normal course of business to meet the financial needs of our portfolio companies. These instruments include commitments to extend credit and fund equity capital and involve, to varying degrees, elements of liquidity and credit risk in excess of the amount recognized in the balance sheet. At June 30, 2018, we had a total of \$127.9 million in outstanding commitments comprised of (i) 39 investments with commitments to fund revolving loans that had not been fully drawn or term loans with additional

## Edgar Filing: Main Street Capital CORP - Form 10-Q

### Table of Contents

commitments not yet funded and (ii) 11 investments with equity capital commitments that had not been fully called.

### ***Contractual Obligations***

As of June 30, 2018, the future fixed commitments for cash payments in connection with our SBIC debentures, the 4.50% Notes due 2019, the 4.50% Notes due 2022 and rent obligations under our office lease for each of the next five years and thereafter are as follows:

	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Thereafter	Total
SBIC debentures	\$	\$ 16,000	\$ 55,000	\$ 40,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 197,800	\$ 313,800
Interest due on SBIC debentures	5,862	11,798	10,610	8,054	7,042	23,939	67,305
4.50% Notes due 2019		175,000					175,000
Interest due on 4.50% Notes due 2019	3,938	7,875					11,813
4.50% Notes due 2022					185,000		185,000
Interest due on 4.50% Notes due 2022	4,163	8,325	8,325	8,325	8,325		37,463
Operating Lease Obligation(1)	346	749	763	777	791	4,239	7,665
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 14,309</b>	<b>\$ 219,747</b>	<b>\$ 74,698</b>	<b>\$ 57,156</b>	<b>\$ 206,158</b>	<b>\$ 225,978</b>	<b>\$ 798,046</b>

(1)

Operating Lease Obligation means a rent payment obligation under a lease classified as an operating lease and disclosed pursuant to FASB ASC 840, as may be modified or supplemented.

As of June 30, 2018, we had \$289.0 million in borrowings outstanding under our Credit Facility, and the Credit Facility is currently scheduled to mature in September 2023. The Credit Facility contains two, one-year extension options which could extend the maturity to September 2025, subject to lender approval. See further discussion of the Credit Facility terms in "Liquidity and Capital Resources - Capital Resources."

### ***Related Party Transactions***

As discussed further above, the External Investment Manager is treated as a wholly owned portfolio company of MSCC and is included as part of our Investment Portfolio. At June 30, 2018, we had a receivable of approximately \$2.9 million due from the External Investment Manager which included approximately \$1.9 million primarily related to operating expenses incurred by us as required to support the External Investment Manager's business and amounts due from the External Investment Manager to Main Street under a tax sharing agreement (see further discussion above in "Critical Accounting Policies - Income Taxes") and approximately \$1.0 million of dividends declared but not paid by the External Investment Manager.

In November 2015, our Board of Directors approved and adopted the Main Street Capital Corporation Deferred Compensation Plan (the "2015 Deferred Compensation Plan"). The 2015 Deferred Compensation Plan became effective on January 1, 2016 and replaced the Deferred Compensation Plan for Non-Employee Directors previously adopted by the Board of Directors in June 2013 (the "2013 Deferred Compensation Plan"). Under the 2015 Deferred Compensation Plan, non-employee directors and certain key employees may defer receipt of some or all of their cash compensation and directors' fees, subject to certain limitations. Individuals participating in the 2015 Deferred Compensation Plan receive distributions of their respective balances based on predetermined payout schedules or other events as defined by the plan and are also able to direct investments made on their behalf among investment alternatives permitted from time to time under the plan, including phantom Main Street stock units. As of June 30, 2018, \$5.8 million of compensation and directors' fees

Table of Contents

had been deferred under the 2015 Deferred Compensation Plan (including amounts previously deferred under the 2013 Deferred Compensation Plan). Of this amount, \$3.3 million was deferred into phantom Main Street stock units, representing 97,344 shares of our common stock. Including phantom stock units issued through dividend reinvestment, the phantom stock units outstanding as of June 30, 2018 represented 115,536 shares of our common stock. Any amounts deferred under the plan represented by phantom Main Street stock units will not be issued or included as outstanding on the consolidated statements of changes in net assets until such shares are actually distributed to the participant in accordance with the plan, but are included in operating expenses and weighted-average shares outstanding in our consolidated statements of operations as earned.

***Recent Developments***

During July 2018, we expanded our total commitments under the Credit Facility from \$655.0 million to \$680.0 million. The \$25.0 million increase in total commitments was the result of the addition of a new lender relationship, which further diversifies our lending group under the Credit Facility to a total of seventeen participants. The recent increase in total commitments was executed under the accordion feature of the Credit Facility which allows for an increase up to \$800.0 million in total commitments under the facility from new and existing lenders on the same terms and conditions as the existing commitments.

In July 2018, we fully exited our remaining investment in Drilling Info Holdings, Inc. ("Drilling Info"), the leading software, data, and analytics platform for the energy value chain. We made debt and equity investments in Drilling Info beginning in 2009 to support its acquisition growth strategy. Our debt investment in Drilling Info was fully repaid and a majority portion of our equity interests in Drilling Info were redeemed during the first quarter of 2012, with us recognizing a realized gain of \$9.2 million. As part of this transaction, we maintained a minority equity stake in Drilling Info. In July 2018, we realized a gain of \$15.5 million on the exit of our remaining equity investment in Drilling Info.

During July 2018, we declared regular monthly dividends of \$0.195 per share for each month of October, November and December of 2018. These regular monthly dividends equal a total of \$0.585 per share for the fourth quarter of 2018 and represent a 2.6% increase from the regular monthly dividends declared for the fourth quarter of 2017. Including the regular monthly dividends declared for the third and fourth quarters of 2018, we will have paid \$23.960 per share in cumulative dividends since our October 2007 initial public offering.

**Item 3. *Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk***

We are subject to financial market risks, including changes in interest rates. Changes in interest rates may affect both our cost of funding and our interest income from portfolio investments. Our risk management systems and procedures are designed to identify and analyze our risk, to set appropriate policies and limits and to continually monitor these risks. Our investment income will be affected by changes in various interest rates, including LIBOR and prime rates, to the extent that any debt investments include floating interest rates. The majority of our debt investments are made with either fixed interest rates or floating rates that are subject to contractual minimum interest rates for the term of the investment. As of June 30, 2018, approximately 74% of our debt investment portfolio (at cost) bore interest at floating rates, 94% of which were subject to contractual minimum interest rates. Our interest expense will be affected by changes in the published LIBOR rate in connection with our Credit Facility; however, the interest rates on our outstanding SBIC debentures, 4.50% Notes due 2019 and 4.50% Notes due 2022, which comprise the majority of our outstanding debt, are fixed for the life of such debt. As of June 30, 2018, we had not entered into any interest rate hedging arrangements. The following table shows the approximate annualized increase or decrease in the components of net

## Edgar Filing: Main Street Capital CORP - Form 10-Q

### Table of Contents

investment income due to hypothetical base rate changes in interest rates, assuming no changes in our investments and borrowings as of June 30, 2018.

Basis Point Change	Increase (Decrease) in Interest Income	(Increase) Decrease in Interest Expense	Increase (Decrease) in Net Investment Income	Increase (Decrease) in Net Investment Income per Share
(dollars in thousands)				
(50)	\$ (6,435)	\$ 1,445	\$ (4,990)	\$ (0.08)
(25)	(3,242)	722	(2,520)	(0.04)
25	3,264	(722)	2,542	0.04
50	6,527	(1,445)	5,082	0.08
100	13,054	(2,890)	10,164	0.17
200	26,109	(5,780)	20,329	0.34
300	39,163	(8,670)	30,493	0.50
400	52,218	(11,560)	40,658	0.67

The hypothetical results would also be impacted by the changes in the amount of debt outstanding under our Credit Facility (with an increase (decrease) in the debt outstanding under the Credit Facility resulting in an (increase) decrease in the hypothetical interest expense).

#### **Item 4. Controls and Procedures**

As of the end of the period covered by this report, we carried out an evaluation, under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, our President, our Chief Financial Officer, our Chief Compliance Officer and our Chief Accounting Officer, of the effectiveness of the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rule 13a-15 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934). Based on that evaluation, our Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, our President, our Chief Financial Officer, our Chief Compliance Officer and our Chief Accounting Officer have concluded that our current disclosure controls and procedures are effective in timely alerting them of material information relating to us that is required to be disclosed in the reports we file or submit under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. There have been no changes in our internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the quarter ended June 30, 2018 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

Table of Contents**PART II OTHER INFORMATION****Item 1. Legal Proceedings**

We may, from time to time, be involved in litigation arising out of our operations in the normal course of business or otherwise. Furthermore, third parties may seek to impose liability on us in connection with the activities of our portfolio companies. While the outcome of any current legal proceedings cannot at this time be predicted with certainty, we do not expect any current matters will materially affect our financial condition or results of operations; however, there can be no assurance whether any pending legal proceedings will have a material adverse effect on our financial condition or results of operations in any future reporting period.

**Item 1A. Risk Factors**

There have been no material changes to the risk factors as previously disclosed in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017 that we filed with the SEC on February 23, 2018, and as updated in our registration statement on Form N-2 filed on April 27, 2018.

**Item 2. Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds**

During the three months ended June 30, 2018, we issued 126,003 shares of our common stock under our dividend reinvestment plan. These issuances were not subject to the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended. The aggregate value of the shares of common stock issued during the three months ended June 30, 2018 under the dividend reinvestment plan was approximately \$4.8 million.

**Item 6. Exhibits**

Listed below are the exhibits which are filed as part of this report (according to the number assigned to them in Item 601 of Regulation S-K):

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
10.1*	<u>Form of Equity Distribution Agreement dated May 10, 2018 (previously filed as Exhibit (h)(3) to Main Street Capital Corporation's Post-Effective Amendment No. 1 to the Registration Statement on Form N-2 filed on May 10, 2018 (Reg. No. 333-223483)).</u>
10.2*	<u>Third Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated June 5, 2018 (previously filed as Exhibit 10.1 to Main Street Capital Corporation's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 6, 2018 (File No. 1-33723)).</u>
10.3*	<u>Third Amended and Restated General Security Agreement dated June 5, 2018 (previously filed as Exhibit 10.2 to Main Street Capital Corporation's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 6, 2018 (File No. 1-33723)).</u>
10.4*	<u>Third Amended and Restated Equity Pledge Agreement dated June 5, 2018 (previously filed as Exhibit 10.3 to Main Street Capital Corporation's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 6, 2018 (File No. 1-33723)).</u>
10.5*	<u>Supplement Agreement dated July 19, 2018 (previously filed as Exhibit 10.1 to Main Street Capital Corporation's Current report on Form 8-K filed on July 20, 2018 (File No. 1-33723)).</u>
31.1	<u>Certification of Chief Executive Officer Pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.</u>
31.2	<u>Certification of Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.</u>

## Edgar Filing: Main Street Capital CORP - Form 10-Q

### Table of Contents

<b>Exhibit Number</b>	<b>Description of Exhibit</b>
32.1	<u>Certification of Chief Executive Officer Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (18 U.S.C. 1350).</u>
32.2	<u>Certification of Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (18 U.S.C. 1350).</u>

---

\*

Exhibit previously filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission, as indicated, and incorporated herein by reference.

Table of Contents

**SIGNATURES**

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned thereunto duly authorized.

**Main Street Capital Corporation**

Date: August 3, 2018

/s/ VINCENT D. FOSTER

---

Vincent D. Foster  
*Chairman and Chief Executive Officer*  
*(principal executive officer)*

Date: August 3, 2018

/s/ BRENT D. SMITH

---

Brent D. Smith  
*Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer*  
*(principal financial officer)*

Date: August 3, 2018

/s/ SHANNON D. MARTIN

---

Shannon D. Martin  
*Vice President and Chief Accounting Officer*  
*(principal accounting officer)*